

# **Medals, Orders and Decorations**

**including**

## **The Griesbach Collection (part 1)**

### **To be sold by auction at:**

Sotheby's, in the Upper Grosvenor Gallery  
The Aeolian Hall, Bloomfield Place  
New Bond Street  
London W1A 2AA

### **Days of Sale:**

Wednesday 18 November 2020  
at 10.30 am and 3.00 pm

Thursday 19 November 2020  
at 10.30 am and 2.00 pm

### **Viewing:**

Nash House, St George Street, London W1S 2FQ

**For the safety of our clients and staff during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, and to maintain social distancing measures, viewing for this auction is strictly by appointment only.**

### **Catalogue no. 110**

### **Price £15**

### **Enquiries:**

David Kirk, James Morton or Menelaos Danellis

### **Cover illustrations:**

Lots 770 and 771 (front); 1473 (back); 703 (enlarged; inside front); 762,1369,1266 (inside back)

# **MORTON & EDEN**

Nash House, St George Street, London W1S 2FQ  
Tel.: +44 (0)20 7493 5344 Email: [info@mortonandeden.com](mailto:info@mortonandeden.com) Website: [www.mortonandeden.com](http://www.mortonandeden.com)

**This auction is conducted by Morton & Eden Ltd.  
in accordance with our Conditions of Business  
printed at the back of this catalogue.**

**All questions and comments relating to  
the operation of this sale or to its content  
should be addressed to Morton & Eden Ltd.  
and not to Sotheby's.**

**Because of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic  
it may become necessary to revise arrangements  
for this auction at short notice.  
Clients are strongly advised to check our website  
and to contact us directly in case of any changes.**

## **Online Bidding**

**This auction can be viewed online at [www.invaluable.com](http://www.invaluable.com) and [www.bidder.ch](http://www.bidder.ch)**

Morton & Eden Ltd offers live online bidding via [www.invaluable.com](http://www.invaluable.com) and [www.bidder.ch](http://www.bidder.ch). Successful bidders using these platforms will be charged a fee of 3.6% of the hammer price for this service, in addition to the Buyer's Premium fee of 20%.

This facility is provided on the understanding that Morton & Eden Ltd shall not be responsible for errors or failures to execute internet bids for reasons including but not limited to:

- i) a loss of internet connection by either party
- ii) a breakdown or other problems with the online bidding software
- iii) a breakdown or other problems with your computer, system or internet connection.

All online bids remain subject to our standard Conditions of Business.



## Important Information for Buyers

All lots are offered subject to Morton & Eden Ltd's Conditions of Business and to reserves.

**Estimates** are published as a guide only and are subject to review. The hammer price of a lot may well be higher or lower than the range of figures given and there are no fixed starting prices.

**A Buyer's Premium of 20%** is applicable to all lots in this sale and is subject to VAT at the standard rate (currently 20%). Unless otherwise indicated, lots are offered for sale under the Auctioneer's Margin Scheme.

**VAT** may be refunded to buyers from outside the EU under certain circumstances and if satisfactory evidence of export is produced within three months of the date of sale.

Morton & Eden Ltd can obtain quotations for the shipping of purchases and assist in applying for export licences. However, buyers are reminded that it is their responsibility to comply with UK export regulations and with any local import requirements.

Morton & Eden Ltd will be pleased to execute bids on behalf of those clients unable to attend the sale in person, subject to our Conditions of Business. Lots will always be purchased as cheaply as possible, depending on any other bids and reserves. This service is offered free of charge.

**Written bids** should be submitted **before 6pm on the day prior to the sale.**

## Payment Instructions

**Payment must be made in pounds sterling** and is due at the conclusion of the sale and before purchases can be released.

### **Bank Transfers (recommended):**

Please quote your name and invoice number with the instructions to your bank.

### **UK debit card**

Clients wishing to pay amounts no greater than £500 by **credit card** or by **foreign debit card** are requested to contact us in advance for approval.

**Cheques and banker's drafts** should be drawn on a UK bank. We require seven days to clear cheques unless special arrangements have been made in advance of the sale. **Please note foreign cheques will not be accepted.**

**Sterling Cash.** Subject to statutory limits.

## Order of Sale

**Wednesday 18 November 2020**

### Starting at 10.30 am

British Campaign Medals and Groups	lots 701-726
<i>Al Valore Militare</i> Medals awarded to British soldiers in the Crimean War	lots 727-730
The Wylie Family Medals	lots 731-734
British Campaign Medals and Groups (continued)	lots 735-760
British Orders	lots 761-765
Other Medals and Militaria	lots 766-769
Gallantry Awards	lots 770-781
<b>The Griesbach Collection (part 1):</b>	
Early Medals	lots 782-795
Single Campaign Medals	lots 796-988

### Starting at 3.00 pm

<b>The Griesbach Collection (continued):</b>	
Single Campaign Medals (continued)	lots 989-1100
Campaign Groups and Awards for Long Service	lots 1101-1131
Awards for Gallantry and Distinguished Service	lots 1132-1155

**Thursday 19 November 2020**

### Starting at 10.30 am

<b>The Griesbach Collection (continued):</b> World Orders, Medals and Decorations	lots 1156-1227
Other Properties: World Orders, Medals and Decorations	lots 1228-1368

### Starting at 2.00 pm

Orders, Decorations and Medals of China	lots 1369-1454
The O'Dowd Collection:	
Orders, Medals and Decorations of the Republic of China	lots 1375-1439
The Scandinavian Collection:	
Orders, Medals and Decorations of Siam And Thailand	lots 1455-1503

**Additional illustrations of lots included in this sale can be found online at  
[www.mortonandeden.com](http://www.mortonandeden.com), [www.bidder.ch](http://www.bidder.ch) and [www.invaluable.com](http://www.invaluable.com)**

Wednesday 18 November 2020  
Starting at 10.30 am

## BRITISH CAMPAIGN MEDALS



701

**\*Naval General Service, 1793-1840, single clasp, Trafalgar (Henry Aldred.),** *toned, pawnbroker's graffito 'R/' in field and tiny nicks to edge, otherwise about extremely fine* £4,000-5,000

HENRY ALDRED was born c.1785 in Chester, Cheshire, and served as a Landsman aboard H.M.S. *Mars* at the Battle of Trafalgar when he was 20 years old. H.M.S. *Mars* was part of Collingwood's lee column, following the *Belleisle* closely behind. *Mars* soon found itself in the thick of the battle – taking fire from five different French and Spanish ships (*Pluton*, *Monarca*, *Santa Anna*, *Algesiras* and *Fougeaux*) in the action which followed. She also features prominently in the painting of the Battle of Trafalgar by Nicholas Pocock.

H.M.S. *Mars* suffered significant damage and casualties, with 29 killed and 69 wounded in the course of the battle, including her captain, George Duff, who was killed in action instantly when a cannonball carried away his head early on.

HENRY ALDRED is a unique name on the N.G.S. roll.

Ex Cleghorn Collection, 1872; Sotheby November 1997 (£950)

702

**\*Naval General Service, 1793-1840, single clasp, Off Mardoe 6 July 1812 (E. Baugh, Volr 1<sup>st</sup> Class.),** *contact marks and hairlines scratches both sides, suspension a touch loose, otherwise very fine* £4,000-6,000

LIEUTENANT EDWARD BAUGH entered the Royal Navy on 15 October 1810 as a Volunteer 1<sup>st</sup> Class. He served in this rank at the action 'Off Mardoe' on 6 July 1812 (also known as the Battle of Lyngor), while serving aboard the brig-sloop H.M.S. *Podargus* (14) under the command of Commander William Robillard. This action, taking place off the southern coast of Norway, allowed British naval forces to destroy the last remaining ships of the Danish-Norwegian fleet (in particular, the 40-gun frigate *Najaden*), and effectively to end Danish-Norwegian involvement in the Napoleonic Wars.

Sailing into unfamiliar waters, the *Podargus* led the British ships but running aground, both she and H.M.S. *Flamer* were swiftly set upon by Danish and Norwegian gunboats & shore batteries. The two British vessels managed to regroup despite suffering damage, and rejoined the larger British ships, H.M.S. *Dictator* (64) and H.M.S. *Calypso* (18). In a clever piece of seamanship, the *Dictator*, assumed to be too large to enter the Lyngor sound, made way into it and grounded itself deliberately, allowing her to deliver repeated broadsides into the unprepared *Najaden*, and to sink it with considerable losses. Despite capturing two gunboats, the British were forced to abandon them as they also became grounded in the shallow waters. Despite some damage to *Podargus* and *Flamer*, and a few casualties, the action was an important tactical success and ended any Danish-Norwegian hopes of breaking the blockade.

Edward Baugh was serving aboard the *Bellerophon* in July 1815 when Napoleon surrendered to Captain Maitland, and he later passed his examination in 1817. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 25 April 1829 aboard H.M.S. *Thetis*, and during this time he was wrecked near Cape Frio on 5 December 1830. Continuing to serve, he joined the Coast Guard between 1837 and 1842, afterwards going on half-pay. He married Mary Minshaw on 17 November 1842, and he died on 27 February 1858 at Eastbourne, at the age of 62.

47 N.G.S. medals were issued with the 'Off Mardoe 6 July 1812' clasp, with just 18 currently known to the market. This example is one of just two known that were awarded to recipients who served aboard H.M.S. *Podargus* in this action, and is a unique name on the medal roll.

Ex Douglas Morris Collection; previously ex Glendining, July 1953; Phillips Collection, Glendining, 17 June, 1925; Spink, August 1905; Debenham, August 1899

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





**\*The General Officer's Large Gold Medal for Martinique and Guadeloupe** awarded to **Brigadier-General George William Ramsay, 60<sup>th</sup> (Royal American) Regiment of Foot, Adjutant-General to the Forces** serving in the Leeward & Windward Islands. Early in his career he commanded the Light Company of the 30<sup>th</sup> Foot during American Revolutionary War of 1778-1783, and took part in the campaigns in Holland in 1793-94 under the Duke of York, during which time he sought permission from the Duke to personally raise the 'York Rangers', a force which fought with distinction in Holland and again later in the Caribbean. His regiment was eventually absorbed into the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion 60<sup>th</sup> (Royal American) Regiment, with whom he continued as commanding officer between 1805 and 1809. As Adjutant-General of the Windward & Leeward Islands he played a significant role in the capture of both Martinique and Guadeloupe in 1809-10 on the Staff of Sir George Beckwith, ending the French threat in the Caribbean and creating the conditions for a boom in trade in the years to follow. He later served as Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Leeward Islands at Antigua, comprising: General Officer's Gold Medal, 1808-14, for Martinique, with gold clasp for Guadeloupe (**Brigr. Genl. Geo. W. Ramsay, Adj. Genl.**), 53.5mm width, complete with gold swivel-ring bar suspension, gold ribbon buckle, and gold oak wreath neck cravat fitment, in original silk-lined, red-morocco fitted case of issue, *one hinge now detached and rather worn, silk-lining in poor condition, with original ribbon, extremely fine, and rare* £35,000-45,000

MAJOR-GENERAL GEORGE WILLIAM RAMSAY was born in December 1761 and baptised on 16 January 1762 at Chevening Kent, the son of George Ramsay & Ann Ramsay (née Clement) of Bath and Cheltenham, Gloucestershire. His brother William undertook a civil career, going on to become Registrar of Jamaica, while George William Ramsay opted for a military life.

He commanded the Light Company of the 30<sup>th</sup> (Cambridgeshire) Regiment from 1778-1783, arriving in Charleston in 1781 to take part in the southern campaign of the American War of Independence, fighting alongside loyalists in Carolina. The regiment then spent nine years in the Caribbean on Antigua, Saint Lucia and Dominica. Around this time he married Jeanne Charlotte Ramsay (the only daughter of Baron de Salve de Bruneton en Geldre, Holland) in Cheltenham on 6 May 1787, with whom he had two sons: Major George Antoine Ramsay and Lieutenant William Edward Ramsay, R.N., and a daughter, Ann Ramsay. This marriage to a member of the French-speaking Dutch aristocracy sharpened his language skills and his understanding of the region, which would later serve him well in his dealings with the French. In 1791 the regiment was called to put down a rebellion led by the Maroons in Jamaica.

Ramsay served in the campaigns in Holland in 1793-1794 under the Duke of York, gaining permission from the Duke himself to raise a force of men called the 'York Rangers' (or 'Ramsay's York Chasseurs'), which included many German, Irish and French émigrés. This '*active and useful force*', raised on 29 June 1793, fought with distinction in the campaign, and took part in the siege of Maastricht, the capture of Menin, Coutrai, and Tournai, and Ramsay was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel on 25 May 1795.

The York Rangers were later incorporated into the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion 60<sup>th</sup> (Royal American) Regiment with Ramsay, being appointed Lieutenant-Colonel on 30 December 1797. He received the Brevet of Colonel on 25 September 1803, and became commander officer of the 3<sup>rd</sup>/60<sup>th</sup> in 1805. On 11 November 1806 Colonel Ramsay was appointed Adjutant-General to the Forces serving in the Leeward and Windward Islands of the Caribbean. As Adjutant-General to the Forces in this area, Ramsay occupied a senior position on the Staff of Sir George Beckwith, becoming one of his closest advisors, and taking part in the capture of the Danish West Indies Islands of St. Lucia, Dominica, Martinique and Guadeloupe in 1809-10.

In the summer of 1808 despatches from the Governor of Martinique to the French Ministry were intercepted, lamenting the lack of troops and supplies, and describing the island as almost defenceless (*The History of the First West India Regiment*, by Ellis, refers). British preparations for an attack began swiftly, and the assembled expeditionary force under the command of Lieutenant-General Beckwith sailed for the island of Martinique from Barbados on 28 January 1809, landing on the evening of the 31<sup>st</sup>. As Adjutant-General, Ramsay served as the principal aide to the commanding officer, and was a senior figure charged with the oversight of troops, orders, discipline, returns of wounded, and the multitude of other tasks necessary for the smooth running of an expedition. This is borne out in the *London Gazette*, as Ramsay himself supplied a number of the 'General Orders' and official returns during the invasion.

The British force took steps to capture the seat of French military power on the island, located at Fort Bourbon (also known as Fort Desaix). After gaining the upper hand in the initial fighting at the Heights of Surirey, French records state that on the 3<sup>rd</sup> February Ramsay was sent in person to demand the French surrender from General Villaret, but this was refused (*Histoire de la Martinique*, by De Marcillac, refers). His confidence rested in the perceived strength of his citadel at Fort Bourbon, considered impregnable, and as a result Villaret abandoned nearby Fort Republique to focus his entire strength at Fort Bourbon. Basing themselves in the recently vacated Fort Republique, and unspiking the guns abandoned there, the British invested the opposing fort on the 18<sup>th</sup> and bombarded it fiercely, receiving fierce French fire in return. Fortune favoured the British on the 22<sup>nd</sup>, as a shell set off the French magazine resulting in the fort's capitulation, ending further French resistance. Despite the British losses of 3 officers and 81 men killed, 9 officers and 325 men wounded, the capture of the fort also saw two prized French regimental 'eagle' standards of the 62nd and 80th Regiments taken home to the King as prizes. In Beckwith's despatches, he praised Ramsay and his Staff as having '*distinguished themselves by their zeal and activity during the heat of the action.*' Casualties did occur on the Staff, which suggests that they did also take part in the fighting. To that end, Ramsay submitted the returns of casualties taken by the First Division during the action at the Heights of Surirey, which again suggests that he may have been fighting with the First Division in that action, and perhaps throughout the campaign.

The following year, a new expedition was organised to capture the island of Guadeloupe – the last French possession in the area. The British force set off from Dominica on 23 January 1810 and made land on 28 and 29 January, with the 1<sup>st</sup> Division ordered to land near Cabesterre, and the 2<sup>nd</sup> Division to land just to the north of the island's administrative capital – Basse-Terre. The defending French forces under General Ernout were well placed in the heights near the mountain of Matouba, and mounted a short but spirited defence, but in the course of the fighting on 3-4 February British forces were able to secure the high ground and turn the French flanks, forcing them to retire. The British loss amounted to 52 officers and men killed, with 250 wounded and 7 missing. The French loss was reported as 600 killed with 2000 prisoners of war taken, and their capitulation effectively ended any serious French threat or contest for supremacy in the Caribbean. Ramsay was promoted to Major-General 4 June 1811

In 1815 he was appointed governor of the island of St. Croix, but he delivered the island back to the Danish Government in 1815 once hostilities had been concluded with its ally, France, after the Battle of Waterloo. In 1816 he was appointed Governor of Antigua, Montserrat and Barbuda – this appointment no doubt chosen for its location as an immediate neighbour to nearby Guadeloupe. He was promoted to Lieutenant-General on 12 August 1819, and was subsequently appointed Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Leeward Islands, based in Antigua, where he died, still in office, on 1 November 1819.

Just 43 General Officer's Gold Medals were issued with a second award clasp.

ex Sotheby's, 1 March 1984





704

**\*The Small Field Officer's Gold Medal for Talavera awarded to Major Richard Vandeleur, 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion, 88<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot (Connaught Rangers). Having served in the Egypt Campaign of 1801, he commanded a wing of the 'Devil's Own' during the hard-fought but ultimately doomed attempt to retake the city of Buenos Aires in 1807, with his companies fighting bravely through the streets until they were 'nearly annihilated' and with all ammunition completely exhausted. Upon taking command of his Battalion in Portugal, however, prior the Battle of Talavera on 27-28 July 1809, he proved his bravery and talent for command, only to succumb to disease later that year at Campo Maior, comprising:**

Field Officer's Gold Medal, 1808-14, for Talavera (Major Richard Vandeleur, 1<sup>st</sup> Bn 88<sup>th</sup> Foot.), 34mm width, complete with gold suspension and gold ribbon buckle, in contemporary silk-lined, red morocco fitted case, *this slightly worn, tiny obverse edge nick, two small marks upon edge, good very fine* £18,000-22,000

MAJOR RICHARD VANDELEUR (1773-1809) was born in 1773 at Kilrush, County Clare, Ireland, the son of Crofton Vandeleur of Kilrush, High Sheriff of Clare and MP for Ennis (whose family had settled from Holland as merchants in the 1630s), and Alice Vandeleur (née Burton). His elder brother John Ormsby Vandeleur began his military career in 1781 (reaching the rank of Colonel in the 5<sup>th</sup> Dragoon Guards, and commanding a cavalry brigade at Waterloo), and so it was, in turn, that young Richard Vandeleur also pursued a military career.

He was first commissioned as Ensign in the 103<sup>rd</sup> Foot on 14 February 1795, and then served as Lieutenant for time in the Independent Companies which were at that time unattached to larger regiments (such as Colonel Ogle's Regiment, and Major-General Fox's Regiment) before purchasing a Captaincy in his own Independent Company which took his name. Having quickly proven his ability as an officer, he then joined the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion, 88<sup>th</sup> Foot (Connaught Rangers) as Captain on 23 May 1795.

According to the regimental history by Cannon, in the autumn of 1795 the 88<sup>th</sup> Foot were ordered to take part in the expedition to the French West Indies led by Major-General Sir Ralph Abercromby. However, disaster struck the expedition when a hurricane smashed into and dispersed the fleet. Many ships were sunk in the process, some were disabled and captured by the French and a few limped back to England, with just two companies of the 88<sup>th</sup> reaching their intended destination. One transport ship, in which the one division under Captain Vandeleur had embarked, survived the storm and was in fact blown back through the Straits of Gibraltar as far as Cartagena, where it was 'frapped together' and sent to Gibraltar, after which the vessel virtually fell apart upon arrival. The 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion was eventually re-assembled in England, where it gathered its strength and received new recruits under Colonel Beresford.

On 1 January 1799 the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion sailed for the East Indies, arriving at Bombay in June. In 1800 it was tasked to join an expedition led by the Government of India, and led by Major-General Sir David Baird, to assist in the Egypt Campaign of 1801 under General Sir Ralph Abercromby. Sailing from India in December and arriving at Cosseir on the Red Sea in June 1801, the 88<sup>th</sup> formed the van of Sir David Baird's Army, marching at the head of the army for 14 days across the 'Long Desert' from Cosseir to Kenna on the Nile. It then sailed down the Nile, arriving at Cairo on the very same day upon which the fortress surrendered to the British. This campaign proved that the British Army forces could not only compete with, but defeat, their French counterparts who had hitherto been considered masters in the field. The 88<sup>th</sup> remained in Egypt for 2 years, and according to 'The Historical Records of the Eighty-Eight or Connaught Rangers' by Cannon, Captain Vandeleur received 'a medal from the Grand Seigneur...for services in the Indian army which crossed the Desert to Egypt in 1801' – this apparently a Sultan's Medal for Egypt in gold.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

In 1803, after the final evacuation of British forces from Egypt, the 88<sup>th</sup> proceeded to England to be reduced, only to arrive on the same day that war with France was renewed. Instead of being reduced, the regiment was sent to Kent and Sussex where it remained for three years, as a precaution in case of a surprise invasion by the French. During this period, Richard Vandeleur was promoted from Captain to Major on 14 August 1804.

In 1807 the 88<sup>th</sup> Foot formed part of the invasion force sent to occupy Argentina and the surrounding region following the recent remarkable capture of Buenos Aires and one year's taking of gold, which had been due for collection and despatch to Spain by the famous treasure fleet. Believing the area to be weakly defended, the British expedition arrived at Montevideo on 14 June, where it joined with the British force under Lieutenant-General Whitelocke – an able colonial administrator ready to start a new colony, but a deeply inexperienced commander of troops. The combined force arrived at the village of Reduction on 1 July, just seven miles from Buenos Aires, where it met a determined force of cavalry and infantry, supported by guns, which it was able to repel and chase toward the city itself. The local governor was called upon to surrender, but instead an attack was made upon the picquets held by the 88<sup>th</sup>, which suffered 20 men killed and wounded. The next morning, Whitelocke decided upon a plan for British troops to march down the principal streets of the city toward the river at its centre, with the 88<sup>th</sup> being divided into two wings – the right to be commanded by Lieutenant-Colonel Duff, and the left by Major Vandeleur. Major Vandeleur was tasked with proceeding down a street called 'Santa Lucia', and while asking for further, specific clarification about the enemy or his wider task, none was given. He later wrote:

*'After I got a little way down the street, two of the enemy's bidettes appears in the front, and as I advanced they retreated down the street, occasionally looking up, as if speaking to people on the tops of the houses. On my arrival, about a third down the street a fire opened on me from the tops of the windows of the houses on each side directly over me. I immediately ordered the column to advance double quick time, which was immediately executed, and answered by our men by cheering. As we advanced through the streets we were continually assailed from the windows, on both sides of the street, with musketry, hand grenades, stink pots, brick bats, and all sorts of combustibles.'*

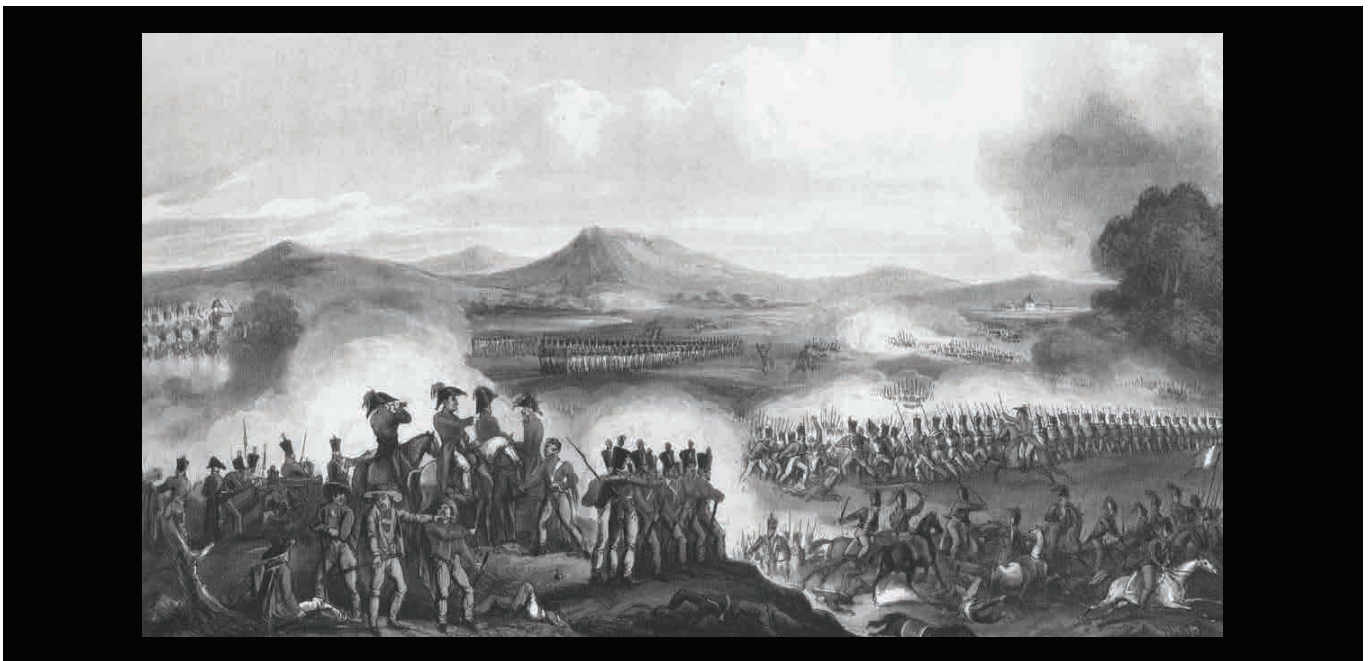
Encountering a wide trench held by enemy forces, they carried this with the bayonet and made their way through, eventually reaching the river, upon which they were exposed to dreadful fire from the citadel. Breaking open two corner houses they attempted to take cover inside, but other overlooking houses allowed fire to be poured into them further still. An artillery piece was brought to bear against them from the square, firing into the houses, until they became surrounded by a large enemy force. For a further three hours Vandeleur kept his men fighting, and *'not until nearly annihilated...and until...they had expended the last ball cartridge that could be found even in the pouches of their dead or dying companions'* did they consider surrender, and Vandeleur's counterpart, Duff, had met much the same fate. Following the general surrender, Lieutenant-General Whitelocke was court-martialled and found guilty of all charges save one, which saw him removed from further service.

Having returned home, Major Vandeleur took command of the 1<sup>st</sup> / 88<sup>th</sup> Foot following the departure of Colonel Duff in March 1809. Arriving in Lisbon on 13 March it proceeded north as one of the regiments attached to the Portuguese Army under Marshal Beresford, with the aim of expelling Marshal Soult from Oporto, which was subsequently captured. The British forces were then sent onwards into Spain – and the Battle of Talavera (or Talavera de la Reina) on 27-28 July 1809.

On the first day the 88<sup>th</sup> was positioned in the wood by the river Alberche, where it received the praise of its brigade commander Colonel Donkin. Retiring in a line under heavy fire, it covered the retreat of the advanced troops who had quickly become overwhelmed and outnumbered by the enemy. They then took post on a hill to the left of the allied army, *'the key of the position'* as Cannon refers, when a strong evening attack was repelled by Donkin's brigade.

At daybreak on the 28<sup>th</sup> the fighting resumed, with fearsome exchanges of artillery and musket fire, where the British *'giving them no respite, pushed them back with terrible carnage'*. The fighting raged along the entire front, with the 88<sup>th</sup> holding their position with great discipline in the face of heavy artillery fire, all the while under the command of Major Vandeleur. The final French attack was finally broken, and all told the 88<sup>th</sup> suffered six officers and one hundred and thirty N.C.O.s and men killed or wounded. The regiment occupied a nearby town for a time, and it was here that Major Vandeleur succumbed to a severe sickness at Campo Maior, Portugal, on 17 October 1809. His obituary as published in major newspapers at the time, read as follow:

*'On the 17<sup>th</sup> of October, at Campo Mayor, Portugal, after a few days illness, Major Richard Vandeleur, of the 88<sup>th</sup> regiment of foot; an officer greatly and deservedly lamented by all who had the pleasure of his acquaintance. To a large share of liberal accomplishments, Major Vandeleur added an extensive knowledge of the principles and practice of his profession, joined to an intimate acquaintance with the most useful of the modern languages of Europe, so necessary to form the officer. His loss will be deeply felt, by his relations, who have, besides, to deplore the loss of several others of the family, who died in the service of their country, particularly of his brother, the late Brigadier General Vandeleur who died in the West Indies.'* © The British Library Board



All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





705

**\*The Early Naval Lifesaving Group of 4** awarded to **Admiral Arthur Cumming K.C.B., Royal Navy**, who as a Mate aboard H.M.S. *Cyclops* during the naval operations at Syria in 1840 was mentioned in despatches and promoted for gallantry during the storming of Sidon. During this action he volunteered to lead a force of Turkish soldiers across the exposed citadel causeway, where despite heavy casualties they eventually took the barrack buildings. During the Crimean War he served as Captain of H.M.S. *Gorgon*, and then during the Baltic campaign as Captain of H.M.S. *Conflict*, where he took part in the capture of Libau. Reaching the rank of Admiral after a long and eventful career, he retired in 1882, being appointed K.B. in 1887, comprising:

Naval General Service, 1793-1840, single clasp, Syria (**Arthur Cumming, Mate.**);

Baltic, 1854, unnamed as issued;

Royal Humane Society, small type, for a successful rescue, in silver (**Mr. Arthur Cumming, Mate, R.N., H.M.S. Hastings, 1838 DUPLICATE**), reportedly exchanged in place of an earlier large sized medal, in order to mount with his group;

St Jean D'Acre, in silver, with custom suspension fittings (**Arthur Cumming, Lieut. R.N. H.M.S. Cyclops.**);

Group mounted for display, with matching miniatures beside (including a miniature K.C.B.), *light contact marks, generally very fine or better* (9) £1,500-2,000

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 17 November 1840 – for ‘act of bravery’

ADMIRAL ARTHUR CUMMING K.C.B. (1817-1893) was born on 6 May 1817, in Nancy, France, the son of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry John Cumming K.C.H., of the 12<sup>th</sup> Lancers. He was educated at the Royal Naval College in Portsmouth and joined the Royal Navy on 8 August 1832, and initially served as a Midshipman aboard H.M.S. *Rover* on the Mediterranean and North America stations. He passed his officer's examinations and was promoted to Mate on 4 April 1837, going aboard the steam vessel H.M.S. *Cyclops* under the command of Captain Horatio Austin.

It was whilst aboard this vessel that he saved the life of a fellow crewmember who had fallen overboard and was drowning in Portsmouth Harbour on 24 September 1838, for which he received the Royal Humane Society Medal in silver. Two years later, when serving during the Syria campaign, he was given a mention in despatches and subsequently promoted for his gallantry shown during the storming of the citadel at Sidon, on 26 September 1840. While the *London Gazette* entries about Cumming are brief, contemporary newspaper record his bravery as follows:

*‘The fort...is connected with the barrack by a narrow causeway or bridge, which was fully exposed to the fire of the enemy. It was a trying service for any body of men to cross it. One of the mates of the Cyclops, Mr Cumming, volunteered to lead the Turks, and he succeeded in inspiring them with a portion of his own intrepid spirit. They undauntedly followed their young and dashing leader – some of them over the bodies of their fallen comrades. The whole force, directed by Captain Austin, Colonel Laue, and Walker Bey, moved quickly after them...and after a brief, but severe struggle, the barrack was evacuated, the main body of Egyptians retreating up a narrow arched street.’*  
*The Morning Chronicle*, 6 November 1840, © British Library Board

After this, he served as Additional Lieutenant aboard the *Princess Charlotte* and then the *Britannia*, followed by a position as Lieutenant aboard the *Benbow*. On 5 November 1842 he transferred as Lieutenant to serve aboard H.M.S. *Frolic* on the South American coast, and while cruising in the *Frolic's* pinnace on 6 September he fell in with and engaged the ‘piratical’ slave ship *Vicedora*. As the larger Brigantine attempted to run down the smaller vessel, Cumming shot the enemy captain, got alongside and boarded the slave ship with 6 other men and a marine – managing to subdue and drive below a larger crew of 27 men. He then returned the ship, crew and slaves to Rio de Janeiro, where he was disappointed not to receive a further promotion for this daring capture. He was, however, soon after invalided for a time, having contracted smallpox from the crew.

He was promoted to the rank of Commander on 9 November 1846, and served aboard the *Rattler* between 1849 and 1851 (capturing another slave ship). He saw active service during the Baltic campaign aboard the frigate H.M.S. *Gorgon*, being promoted to post-captain. He was then transferred to H.M.S. *Conflict* where, in company with H.M.S. *Amphion* he was able to capture the Baltic port of Libau, and its 8 merchant ships, without firing a shot. Towards the end of the war he was made Captain of the ironclad floating battery *Glatten* on 22 May 1855, but arrived in the Black Sea too late to see action.

He was appointed Captain of the frigate H.M.S. *Emerald* on 14 May 1859, aboard which ship he would remain until November 1863. He was appointed Companion of the Order of the Bath on 13 May 1867, undertaking numerous positions until promoted to Rear-Admiral on 27 February 1870, while serving aboard H.M.S. *Duke of Wellington*. He was appointed Commander-in-Chief of the East Indies between 1872 and 1875, whereupon he was made Rear-Admiral on 27 February 1870. He was appointed K.C.B. on the occasion of Queen Victoria's Golden Jubilee on 21 June 1887, and he died in London on 17 February 1893.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





706

**\*Military General Service, 1793-1814, single clasp, Corunna (George Bolton, Lieut 14<sup>th</sup> Foot);** *small piercing to edge at 6 o'clock, now plugged, with light mount marks also to edge, carriage re-fitted, otherwise good fine* £500-700

MAJOR GEORGE BOLTON joined the 14<sup>th</sup> (Bedfordshire) Foot as a Lieutenant on 26 May 1807, and served with this regiment in Spain between October 1808 and January 1809, taking part in the retreat to Corunna. Later redesignated as the 14<sup>th</sup> (Buckinghamshire) Foot in 1809, he also served in the Walcheren campaign of the same year. While he does not appear to have served at Waterloo, for reasons unknown, George Bolton's company of the 3<sup>rd</sup>/14<sup>th</sup> Foot *did* take part in the fighting. He is recorded as having reached the rank of Major (on half pay) with the 30<sup>th</sup> Foot.

707

**\*Military General Service, 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Vittoria, Orthes, Toulouse (James Binfield, 15<sup>th</sup> Hussars),** *minor edge bruise, good very fine* £1,400-1,800

PRIVATE JAMES BINFIELD, of Hurrick, Hampshire, is confirmed on the M.G.S. medal roll, with the original roll confirming his service in Thackwell's Troop. He was also present at Waterloo (his name being given as BINGFIELD on the roll), and is included in the Regimental History's nominal roll of N.C.O.s and Privates who had distinguished themselves in the Peninsula, the South of France, or at Waterloo.

Ex Sotheby, 1891. Baldwin 1953; Hayward, 1972; Morton & Eden, 13-14 December 2005, lot 17

708

**\*Military General Service, 1793-1814, 6 clasps, Fuentes d'Onor, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Orthes, Toulouse (George Harrison, 14<sup>th</sup> Light Dragoons.),** *contact marks and obvers edge bump, otherwise good very fine* £1,800-2,200

GEORGE HARRISON, of Walsall, Staffordshire, enlisted in the 14<sup>th</sup> Light Dragoons on 23 May 1809 and was discharged on 25 October 1826 for having a '*constitutional and inveterate ulcer of the leg.*' He was admitted as a Chelsea In-Pensioner on 1 October 1863, aged 73. His entitlement is confirmed on the M.G.S. medal roll as above, with the original roll stating that he served in Knight's troop.

Ex Glendining, October 1927 and 5 March 1969. Morton & Eden, 13-14 December 2005, lot 27

709

**\*Waterloo, 1815, with steel clip and ring suspension (A. Shannan, Assist. Surg. 3<sup>rd</sup> Batt. 14<sup>th</sup> Reg. Foot.),** *minor surface marks but generally good very fine* £2,500-3,000

ASSISTANT-SURGEON ALEXANDER SHANNON qualified as a Medical Doctor at Edinburgh in 1813, and was appointed first to Hospital Assistant on 4 October 1813, and then to Assistant Surgeon in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion, 14<sup>th</sup> (Buckinghamshire) Foot on 27 January 1814. He was present at the Battle of Waterloo, where the 14<sup>th</sup> Foot suffered one officer and 17 men killed, with 20 men wounded. He remained with this battalion for some time (other than a short return home on 'private affairs') but died soon after his arrival in Cawnpore on 18 June 1817. Offered with some copied paperwork and research.



710  
**\*Waterloo, 1815 (Thomas Mullineaux, Royal Artillery Drivers)**, with original steel clip and ring suspension, *obverse contact marks, almost extremely fine* £1,000-1,200

Roll confirms: Captain Henry Lane's 'F' Troop.

711  
**\*Cabul, 1842, unnamed as issued**, with original steel clip and straight bar suspension, *about extremely fine* £300-400

712  
**\*Meeanee, 1843**, with original steel clip and straight bar suspension (**Major H. C. Teasdale 25<sup>th</sup> N.I.**), officially engraved in upright capitals, *dark old tone, about extremely fine* £1,200-1,500



MAJOR HENRY CRAWSHAY TEASDALE (1801-1843) was born on 31 October 1801 at Chancery Lane, London, the son of Richard Teasdale, a solicitor residing at the Merchant Tailors Hall, and his wife Mary (née Burrows). Having passed out from the Royal Military College, Sandhurst he was nominated as a Cadet with the Bombay Establishment H.E.I.C. in 1815 at the recommendation of the Right Honourable John Atkins, Lord Mayor of London. Apparently an able linguist with a knowledge of Hindustani, his papers report that he was initially Officiating Interpreter with the 1<sup>st</sup>/5<sup>th</sup> Bombay Native Infantry, receiving first commission as Ensign on 23 March 1819, and rising soon after to Lieutenant in the 25<sup>th</sup> N.I on the 24<sup>th</sup> of March 1819. He was promoted to Captain on 25<sup>th</sup> May 1829, and to Major on 1 May 1842, and served as commanding officer 25<sup>th</sup> Bombay Native Infantry at the Battle of Meeanee on 17 February 1843. He was killed in action leading from the front – the only officer of this battalion to be killed in action:

*"It is not to be supposed that so hard-fought an engagement could be sustained without considerable loss on both sides. That of the British force is two hundred and fifty-six men killed and wounded. The enemy is generally supposed to have lost five thousand; Major Teasdale, while animating his sepoys, dashed on horseback over the bank amidst the enemy, and was instantly shot and sabred – dying like a glorious soldier!"*

Following the death of his first wife, he had married Princess Budhson (or Bakshan) (1803-1831), daughter of the Raja Shahu II Bhonsle (1763-1808), Emperor of the Maratha Empire, with whom he had a daughter, Ellen Teasdale, in 1824, and a son, Henry Jackson Teasdale, in 1830. Offered with copied service papers, and some other printed research.

713  
**\*Hyderabad, 1843**, with original steel clip and straight bar suspension (**Lieut. Fredr. Foster Taylor. 3<sup>rd</sup> Cavy.**), officially engraved in upright capitals, *once cleaned, with clip re-tightened at some point, very fine* £500-700

CAPTAIN FREDERICK FOSTER TAYLOR (d.1856) served at the Battle of Hyderabad on 24 March 1843 with the 3<sup>rd</sup> Bombay Cavalry. Having reached the rank of Captain, he died on 4 April 1856 at Aboo, India, at the Bombay Invalid Establishment.

According to Gordon's *British Battles and Medals* (5<sup>th</sup> Edition), he is recorded as having been awarded two possible medals.





714  
**\*Sutlej**, 1845-46, for Moodkee, 1845, 3 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Aliwal, Sobraon (**Thomas Miller 31<sup>st</sup> Regt.**), *very fine*  
 £700-900

715  
**Baltic**, 1854-55, unnamed as issued, *suspension claw once re-soldered, minor reverse edge bruises, otherwise very fine*  
 £80-120

716  
**Crimea**, 1854-56 (**3735. John. Lippert. 1.B. S.F. Guards**), regimentally impressed, *a disc only, lacking suspension and clasps, very fine*  
 £30-50

717  
**Crimea**, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**W. Walker. 90<sup>th</sup> Regt.**), officially impressed, *cleaned, a few light marks and nicks to edge, very fine*  
 £150-200

The medal roll appears to read (though somewhat unclear) that PRIVATE W. WALKER died on 4 January 1855, presumably from disease or exposure.

718  
**Crimea**, 1854-56, no clasp, unnamed as issued; and **Turkish Crimea**, 1854-56, Sardinia Issue (**6042. C. Benbow. 3. Bn. G. Gds.**), regimentally impressed, official correction to 'N' in Benbow, *uneven tone, slight edge bruising, very fine*  
 £120-150

719  
**Crimea**, 1854-56, 2 clasps, Azoff, Sebastopol, unnamed as issued, *cleaned and polished with trace of verdigris at suspension, a few light marks in fields, but otherwise extremely fine*  
 £150-200

720  
**\*Crimea**, 1854-56, 3 clasps, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**J. Allen. Grenadier Gds.**), officially impressed, *uneven tone, a few tiny marks, bruises and nicks to edge, nearly very fine*  
 £500-600

721  
**\*Crimea**, 1854-56, as issued to French forces, 5 clasps, (from top to bottom) Traktir, Alma, Balaklava [this a British clasp], Inkermann, Sebastopol, unnamed as issued, *toned, a few small edge nicks, goof very fine*  
 £250-300

With handwritten label attached to ribbon, underlined in red, from an old collection.



722

**\*Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, British issue (engraved in contemporary caps (J. Rodger.(sic) 2<sup>nd</sup> Dragoons), very fine, with copied discharge papers and extract from Edward Almack "The History of the Second Dragoons."** £200-300

786 PRIVATE JAMES RODGERS is listed by Dutton as having probably ridden in the Charge of the Heavy Brigade.

He was born in St Cuthbert's Edinburgh, February 1826 and enlisted underage in Brighton in December 1841, He was imprisoned for three weeks in December 1847 for habitual drunkenness and again in January 1848 for eight months for disgraceful conduct "theft". He was discharged in February 1857 as unfit for further service. His three-clasp impressed Crimea was in the Payne collection and was sold at Glendining's, 27 June 1994.

723

**\*A Crimean War 'Heavy Brigade' Pair** awarded to **Private John Bell, 4<sup>th</sup> (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards, who most likely took part in their charge at Balaklava on 25 October 1854,** comprising:

Crimea, 1854-56, 3 clasps, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol, with claw-type ribbon buckle and pin (**John Bell. 4<sup>th</sup> Dn. Gds.**), privately engraved;

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, French Issue, unnamed;

Pair loose, in contemporary wooden case with two buttons, apparently agates, with a contemporary newspaper page, folded, concerning the campaign in the Crimea, *the first toned, extremely fine, the second good very fine* (6) £500-700

PRIVATE JOHN BELL is included in the book *Forgotten Heroes: The Charge of the Heavy Brigade* by Roy Dutton, which states that the recipient 'Probably Rode' in this cavalry charge. It also states that Private Bell was 'effective from the 1<sup>st</sup> October to the 31<sup>st</sup> December'.

ex Sotheby's, 1 July 1981, lot 144





724

**\*A Crimean War Group of 3** awarded to **Charles Stuart, 71<sup>st</sup> Highlanders**, comprising:  
 Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**Captain C. Stuart. 71<sup>st</sup>. Highlanders.**), privately engraved in contemporary capitals;

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, Sardinia Issue, unnamed as issued;

Turkey, Order of the Medjidie, 5<sup>th</sup> class breast badge in silver, gold and enamel, 18.5mm width;

Each medal with silver 'claw-type' suspension pin upon ribbon, fitted in a contemporary case (with central area originally intended for a pair of miniatures), *slight red enamel loss to centre of last, group generally very fine to good very fine (3)*  
 £300-400

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidie: *London Gazette*: 2 March 1858

While no CAPTAIN CHARLES STUART is confirmed on the roll of the 71<sup>st</sup> Highlanders in the Crimean War, a CAPTAIN ROBERT CHARLES WILLIAM STUART is indeed confirmed (the only officer of this name), suggesting that might have preferred to use his second given name. The second son of Sir Simeon Henry Stuart, 5<sup>th</sup> Baronet (formerly a Lieutenant in the 71<sup>st</sup> Foot and Royal Canadian Rifles), and Georgiana Frances Stuart (née Gun-Cuninghame), Charles Stuart was born in 1827 at Haywards Heath, West Sussex, and joined the 71<sup>st</sup> Foot as a young Ensign in 1846. He was appointed Adjutant in 1849, and was promoted to Lieutenant in 1850 - initially serving with the 71<sup>st</sup> Foot in Canada. He also saw action during Crimean War, taking part in the Siege of Sebastopol. He was promoted to Captain without purchase on 12<sup>th</sup> January 1855 and later received the Order of the Medjidie in 1858. He served with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Queen's Royal Regiment between c.1858 and 1860, in the 37<sup>th</sup> Middlesex Volunteer Corps in 1861, and in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Administrative Battalion of the Derbyshire Rifles, before retiring to Canada c. 1863, apparently retiring with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel. He married Madeline Torriano Maurice Stuart (née Shillington), and appear to have had as many as 10 children, including Houlton John Stuart Stuart (Later Sir, 8<sup>th</sup> Baronet). He died at Ottawa on 21 January 1883, at the age of 57.



725

**\*A Crimean Campaign and M.S.M. Group of 3** awarded to **Sergeant William Hunt, 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion, Rifle Brigade**, comprising:

Crimea, 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**Corpl Wm Hunt. 1<sup>st</sup> Batn. Rf [Bde]**), engraved in upright capitals, wear to final letters of unit;

Meritorious Service Medal, V.R. (**Sergt W. Hunt 1/ Rif: B'de.**), official correction to surname;

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, Sardinia Issue, suspension re-fitted (**W. Hunt. 1. R.B.**), engraved in upright capitals;

Group loose, *very fine to good very fine (3)*  
 £500-700

SERGEANT WILLIAM HUNT served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Rifle Brigade in the Crimea, and later received his Meritorious Service Medal on 4 July 1899 (with £10 annuity), only to die two years later on 11 October 1901 (as confirmed in '*The Annuity Meritorious Service Medal 1847-1953*' by McInnes).

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



726

**\*The Impressive C.B. and Intiyaz Gold Medal Group of Eight** awarded to **Sir John Elijah Blunt, H.M. Consular Service**, who served as **Chief Interpreter and Aide-De-Camp** to Lord Lucan during the Crimean War, and later took up senior consular positions at Uskub, Adrianople, Belgrade, Salonica, and latterly at Boston between 1899 and 1902, comprising:

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Civil Division, Companion's (C.B.) breast badge by Garrard, in 18 carat gold, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1871, with gold straight bar suspension and top bar;

Jubilee 1897, in silver, unnamed as issued;

Crimea, 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**J. E. Blunt. Esqre. Interpreter.**);

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidie, Fifth Class breast badge in gold, silver and enamels;

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Intiyaz Medal, in gold, 37.5mm width, reverse engraved (**J. E. Blunt**);

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Intiyaz Medal, in silver, 37.5mm width, reverse engraved (**J. E. Blunt**);

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, British issue, unnamed as issued;

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Russo-Turkish War, 1877, El-Gazi type;

Group swing-mounted upon bar, by Spink & Son, London, as worn, *about very fine to good very fine* (8) £6,000-8,000

C.B.: *London Gazette*: 30 August 1878 – 'Her Majesty's Consul at Adrianople'

SIR JOHN ELIJAH BLUNT (1832-1916) was born on 14 October 1832 at Adrianople (modern Edirne), Turkey, the son of Charles Blunt, Consul General at Smyrna, and Caroline Blunt (née Vitalis), Consul at Tinos. Educated at Dr. Greigs Private School, Walthamstow, and at Kensington Grammar School, he joined H.M. Consular Service in 1850, and after holding various consular appointments in Turkey, he was appointed Consul-General for the Vilayets of Salonica, Cossova, Janina and Monastir.

During the Crimean War Blunt served as Chief Interpreter to the Cavalry Division under Lord Lucan and acted as his Secretary. He was present at the battles of the Alma, Balaclava and Inkermann, but afterwards returned to more specific consular work. He married Fanny Janet Sandison during his time at Uskub (Skopje), the daughter of Donald Sandison, a businessman based in Constantinople. Lady Blunt later wrote several books, including *'My Reminiscences'*, which gives a detailed account of her life, and that of her husband.

In 1862 and 1868 he received the thanks of the President of the U.S.A. for services rendered to American citizens in the province of Adrianople, and was nominated for the position of Consul for Roumelia, but he was not permitted to accept the position. He was appointed as Companion of the Order of the Bath in 1878, and served as Consul-General for Salonica between 1879 and 1899 (during which time he received the Intiyaz medal twice, in silver in 1890, and in gold in 1898), after which he was appointed Consul (with the rank of Consul-General) for the States of Massachusetts, Vermont, New Hampshire and Maine, residing Boston, between 1899-1902. He was knighted in 1902 and retired to Malta after more than 50 years of consular service. He was latterly appointed Officer of the Royal Order of the Saviour by the King of Greece in early 1907 (as reported by newspapers in July 1907). He died at Valetta, Malta, on 19 June 1916.

For awards to his son, see lot 737.



## Italian Al Valore Militare Medals Issued to British Soldiers in the Crimean War



727

**\*Italy, Al Valore Militare**, in silver, for the Crimean War 1855-56, reverse engraved '**Trumpeter J. Hardy. 6<sup>th</sup> Drags**', lightly toned, minor edge bruise to obverse 3 o'clock, very fine £800-1,000

TRUMPETER JOHN HARDY served with the 6<sup>th</sup> (Inniskilling) Dragoons in the Crimean War and was present at the charge of the Heavy Brigade at the Battle of Balaklava on 25 October 1854. He was one of 400 Officers, N.C.O.s and men presented with the Al Valore Militare medal by His Majesty King of Sardinia to the British Army, and received the medal with the following citation:

*'Acted as Field Trumpeter to Lieut.-Colonel White, C.B., during the Battle of Balaklava, and was consequently more exposed during the whole of that day than any other man in the Regiment, more particularly during the Charge of the Heavy Brigade, on which occasion he behaved very gallantly.'*

Ex Sotheby, 9 July 1975

728

**\*Italy, Al Valore Militare**, in silver, for the Crimean War 1855-56, reverse engraved '**Pte. P. Ceaton 63<sup>rd</sup> Rgt**', nearly very fine £600-800

PRIVATE PATRICK CEATON served with the 63<sup>rd</sup> (West Suffolk) Regiment throughout the Crimean War. He was one of 400 Officers, N.C.O.s and men presented with the Al Valore Militare medal by His Majesty King of Sardinia to the British Army, and received the medal with the following citation:

*'Served in the Eastern Campaign of 1854 and 1855 including the Battles of Alma, Balaklava, and Inkermann; Expedition to Kertch; Assault and Fall of Sebastopol; Capture of Kinburn. At the Battle of Inkermann, Private Ceaton attacked and stabbed two Russians. Was himself wounded but refused to leave the field.'*

729

**\*Italy, Al Valore Militare**, in silver, for the Crimean War 1855-56, reverse engraved '**Coll. Thos. Hurdle CB RI. Ms.**', lightly toned, good extremely fine with lustrous surfaces £800-1,000

MAJOR-GENERAL SIR THOMAS HURDLE, K.C.B., Colonel Commandant Royal Marines, was present at the Battle of Navarino in 1827 as Second Lieutenant aboard H.M.S. *Albion* (entitled to N.G.S.M. with clasp Navarino). He also served in Greece during the revolutionary war of 1828 and received the Order of the Redeemer for his service. He also took part in the attack upon Punta Obligado on 20 November 1845, where he commanded a landing party of Royal Marines which stormed and silenced an opposing Argentine battery (for which he received the Brevet rank of Major).

In the Crimean War he commanded the Brigade of Royal Marines in several major battles and served as Aide-de-Camp to the Queen. For this service he received a 2-clasp medal, was appointed C.B., Officer of the French Legion d'Honneur, Turkish Crimea, 3<sup>rd</sup> Class Order of the Medijie, and the Sardinian Al Valore Militare (this latter medal received from the King of Sardinia himself). The citation for this final award reads as follows:

*'Colonel Thomas Hurdle, C.B. - Commanded the Marine Brigade during the whole period it was disembarked in the Crimea, including the repulse of the Russians before Balaklava, when the Batteries, served by the Marines, did good service. Favourably mentioned in despatches.'* He was appointed Colonel-Commandant in 1857, and was promoted to Major-General in 1859. He was made K.C.B. in June 1877 and died in 1888. His N.G.S.M. and other Crimean awards are known to be extant.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



Reduced size

730

**\*A Scarce Crimean War M.S.M. Long Service and Al Valore Militare Group of 5 awarded to Sergeant Major Richard Henshall, 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion 1<sup>st</sup> Foot (Royal Scots) – one of just two N.C.O.s to receive the Al Valore Militare for ‘faithful, zealous and active’ service throughout the campaign, comprising:**

Crimea, 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**Serjt Major. R. Henshall 1<sup>st</sup> Royals**), regimentally impressed; Army Meritorious Service, VR, 2<sup>nd</sup> type with scrolling suspension (**Serjt. Major Richd Henshall 1<sup>st</sup> Foot**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, VR, w (**1847. St Majr Richd Henshall, 1<sup>st</sup> Bn 1<sup>st</sup> Foot.**);

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, British issue (**1847 Serjt. Major. R. Henshall. The Royal Regiment**), regimentally impressed;

Italy, Al Valore Militare, in silver, for the Crimean War 1855-56, reverse engraved ‘**Serjt. Maj. R. Henshall. 1<sup>st</sup> Bn. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt.**’;

Group loose, *very fine to about extremely fine* (5)

£1,400-1,800

Italy, Kingdom of Sardinia, Al Valore Militare, medal in silver: ‘*Faithful, zealous, and active in the discharge of arduous duties throughout the whole campaign.*’

1847 SERGEANT-MAJOR RICHARD HENSHALL served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of Foot (Royal Scots) in the Crimea. While details are scant regarding the particulars of his service, he was awarded the Sardinian Al Valore Militare for his consistent good work shown throughout the campaign – receiving this medal in person from the King of Sardinia himself. He also received the Army Meritorious Service Medal, and the Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. His M.S.M. is confirmed in the book ‘*The Annuity Meritorious Service Medal 1847-1953*’ by McInnes, which records the existence of this group. He was discharged to pension in 1864 at the Royal Hospital in Chelsea, and died on 29 September 1893.



**The Wylie Family Medals**



731

**The C.S.I. Group of 4 awarded to Major-General Henry Wylie, Bengal Army. Having taken part in numerous campaigns in India and in Abyssinia, he served as Chief Political Officer in General Phayre's Division during the Afghan Campaign of 1878-80, for which he received a mention in despatches. He later served on special duty in Baluchistan on the Northwest Frontier, and as British Resident in Kathmandu, Nepal, between 1891 and 1899, during which time he received the visit of Archduke Franz Ferdinand in 1893 during his world travels, organising a lavish tiger hunt in his honour, comprising:**

The Most Exalted Order of the Star of India, Companion's neck badge in gold, silver, diamonds and enamel, with onyx cameo centre, by Garrard & Co., with original case of issue (but lacking insert);

India General Service, 1854-1895, 3 clasps, Umbeyla, Northwest Frontier, Bhootan (**Lieut Attd H. Wylie H.Ms. 1<sup>st</sup>. Bn. 7<sup>th</sup>, Regt**);

Abyssinia, 1867-68, embossed naming to reverse (**Lieut H. Wylie 10<sup>th</sup> Bengal Cavry**);

Afghanistan, 1878-1880, no clasp (**Capt. H. Wylie. C.S.I. Bl. I.**);

Group swing mounted on bar for wear, with separate ribbon bar and matching miniatures, all in a velvet-lined display case in the shape of an armorial shield, *medals lightly polished, otherwise extremely fine* (11) £4,000-6,000

The Most Exalted Star of India: *London Gazette*: 22.02.1881 - Assistant Political Agent, Baluchistan

MAJOR-GENERAL HENRY WYLIE (1844-1918) was born on 24 July 1844 at Calcutta, India, the son of Macleod Wylie, a Judge, and Ann Wilson Wylie (née Howell). He entered the Army as an Ensign in 1861, serving in the Umbeyla (1863), Northwest Frontier (1863-64) and Bhutan (1864-66) campaigns as Lieutenant attached to the 1<sup>st</sup> / 7<sup>th</sup> Regiment. He then took part in the Abyssinia Campaign of 1867-68 with the 10<sup>th</sup> Bengal Cavalry (and the Hazara Campaign of 1868 according to one unconfirmed newspaper report), and was promoted to Captain on 18 August 1871.

Following this, he was sent on Special Duty to Baluchistan as Assistant to the Governor-General's Agent from 1875-78, and was present during the Afghanistan Campaign of 1878-1880. According to Shadbolt's *The Afghan Campaign of 1878-1880*, he was appointed at the express recommendation of Sir Robert Sandeman to serve as Assistant Political Officer in Pishin, and afterwards as Chief Political Officer with General Phayre's Division, taking part in the advance from Quetta to Kandahar in the autumn of 1880. For this work he was mentioned in despatches for 'the substantial assistance he rendered both during and while preparations for it [the advance] were in progress at Pishin. His influence over the tribes of the northern portion of the assigned districts is remarkable'.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

In addition to his mention in despatches, he was appointed a Companion of the Star of India on 22 February 1881 and was made Assistant Political Agent in Baluchistan, all apparently in recognition of his political work in the Second Afghan War. Later that year, he was promoted to Major on 4 October 1881.

In 1883 he was appointed Assistant Resident Mysore, later serving as Secretary to the Chief Commissioner in Coorg, as Political Agent in Jhallawar between 1885-87, in Bhopal c.1888-90, and latterly as Resident in Nepal, based in Kathmandu, between 1891-1900, replacing Edward Law Durand. He was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel on 4 October 1887, and in 1893 Wylie received the visit of Archduke Franz Ferdinand during his world travels. Wylie organised a lavish tiger hunt in his honour, after which the Archduke noted in his diaries:

*"We were received by the English resident in Nepal, Colonel H. Wylie, who was in charge of our expedition... The arrangement of the hunts is organized by the resident together with an uncle of the maharaja called Kesar Singh, and his son Prem Jamshir. As there was still time when we arrived at Dakna Bagh, I asked to hunt in the surroundings of the camp. The resident then immediately ordered 50 elephants prepared for a hunt (8 March 1893)."*

Wylie was apparently gifted an ornate hunting knife as a personal gift of thanks from the Archduke, and was promoted to Colonel that same year, also served as Officiating Agent to the Governor-General of India for Baluchistan in 1898-90. He was promoted to Major-General on 10 October 1899 before finally retiring on 15 April 1900.

In his private life, on 20 September 1871 he married Melian Rebecca Massy, daughter of John Massy and Alicia Massy (née Chadwick), with whom he had a son and a daughter, and he also later re-married. He died on 5 October 1918 at Glenfarne, Farnham Common, Buckinghamshire. For the awards to his two sons, see lots 732 and 733.

732

**India General Service, 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (Lieut. G. M. Wylie. 2d Bn 2d Goorkhas.), about extremely fine** £600-800

LIEUTENANT GORDON MACLEOD WYLIE (1873-1897) was born in India on 27 October 1873, the eldest son of Major-General Henry Wylie and his wife Melian (née Chadwick). He was killed in action at Tseri Kandao Pass in Afridi, Tirah, on 16 November 1897 while attached to the 1<sup>st</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> (Prince of Wales's Own) Gurkha Rifles. An account of his death is included in *'The Campaign in Tirah, 1897-98'* by Hutchinson, which records that:

*"It was shortly before the summit was reached that poor young Wylie of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Gurkhas was killed. He was the brightest and best of boys, a great favourite in his regiment and out of it. Shortly before he was hit he had been exposing himself somewhat recklessly, but, in deference to a friendly suggestion from his colonel, had got under cover, lying flat behind a rock. In this position he cautiously raised himself on his elbow while he turned round to speak to his men a little in rear of him. His head must have shown above the rock, for he was instantly shot through the brain, and, of course, killed on the spot. Captain Macintyre, his great friend in the regiment, seeing him drop, at once went out under a heavy fire and brought in his body, which was carried into Camp Maidan the same evening."*

See also preceding lot and following lot.

733

**India General Service, 1895-1902, single clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (Lieut. E. D. Wylie 32 Pioneers), about extremely fine** £200-300

LIEUTENANT EDWARD DALTON WYLIE (1876-1897) was born on 5 August 1876 at Chakrata, Uttaranchal, India, the second son of Major-General Henry Wylie and his wife Melian (née Chadwick). He served in the 32<sup>nd</sup> Pioneers during the Punjab Frontier campaign of 1897-98, and died of 'enteric fever' (typhoid) on 5 October 1897 at the Officers' Hospital in Kohat.

See also preceding two lots.

### Other Properties



734

**\*A Rare Abyssinia & India General Service Pair** awarded to Subadar Joseph Daniel, 3<sup>rd</sup> Bombay Light Infantry, a recipient apparently from the *Bene Israel* (or '*Children of Israel*') community in Bombay, comprising:  
Abyssinia, 1867 (Sepy Boy Josephjee Danieljee 3d. Bo. N.I), reverse 'Indian Army' engraved in upright capitals, suspension re-fixed;  
India General Service, 1895-1902, single clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (Subdr. Joseph Daniel. 3d. Bo: Lt. Infy.);  
Pair toned, the first very fine, the second about extremely fine (2) £400-600

735

**\*Afghanistan, 1878-1880, no clasp (No.49. Qr. Mr. Havildar Benjamin Israel. 16. Bo. N.I.), toned, good very fine** £200-300

The recipient appears to have been a member of the *Bene Israel* (or '*children of Israel*') community in Bombay. This ancient Jewish community was largely based in Bombay (modern Mumbai) and at one time numbered up to 25,000 individuals.

736

**Khedive's Star, 1882-91, undated, unnamed as issued, with ribbon attached to a piece of black cloth, apparently as worn, nearly very fine** £30-50





737

**\*The Campaign Group of Five awarded to Captain Osmond Donald Blunt, Connaught Rangers, who served in the Sudan during the Dongola Expedition of 1896 and then during the expedition against Chief Mpezeni in 1898, and who was wounded in action at Gaberones on 12 February 1900 during the Boer War while serving with 'B' Squadron of the Rhodesia Regiment, comprising:**

Queen's Sudan, 1896-97, in silver (**Lt. O. D. Blunt, 2/ Con: Rang:;**);

Central Africa, 1891-98, single clasp, Central Africa 1894-98 with bar suspension (**Lieut: O. D. Blunt, Conn: Rangers;**);

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Rhodesia, Relief of Mafeking, Transvaal (**Capt: O. D. Blunt, Lanc: Fus:;**);

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidie, Fourth Class breast badge in gold, silver and enamels, reverse engraved (**Lieutenant O. D. Blunt. Connaught Rangers. 1896;**);

Khedive's Sudan, 1896-1908, 2 clasps, Firket, Hakir (**Lieut. O. D. Blunt. Connaught Rangers. 1896.;**);

*The group unmounted and lightly toned, a rare combination, extremely fine and lustrous (5) £2,500-3,000*

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidie: *London Gazette*: 2 March, 1897 – 'in recognition of active and distinguished service before the enemy during the recent expedition to Dongola'

CAPTAIN OSMOND DONALD BLUNT (1870-1915) was born 17 November 1870, the son of Sir John Elijah Blunt, H.M. Consular Service, and Lady Fanny Janet (née Sandison). He was educated at Oxford University, and received his first commission as a Second Lieutenant in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers on 22 March 1890. He transferred to the Connaught Rangers on 15 March 1893, and served in the Sudan during the Dongola Campaign of 1896, for which he received a Fourth Class Order of the Medjidie from the Khedive of Egypt. In January and February 1898 he took part in the expedition against the Paramount Chief Mpezeni of the Ngoni tribe, which defeated the Chief and his son near Fort Jameson in North-Eastern Rhodesia, and during the Boer War he served with Colonel Plumer's Force (medal roll states that he was seconded to 'B' Squadron of the Rhodesia Regiment, hence his rare Rhodesia clasp) and was wounded in action at Gaberones on 12 February 1900. He later joined the Lancashire Fusiliers for a time as Captain, and then served in the 5<sup>th</sup> Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers as Captain, and died 20 March 1915 at Floriana, Malta, where he was afterwards interred with his father.

For awards to his father, see lot 726; for his relating miniatures, see the following lot.



738

**\*Miniatures: The Campaign Group of five representing the awards to Captain Osmond Donald Blunt, Connaught Rangers** (see preceding lot), comprising: Queen's Sudan, 1896-97, in silver, Central Africa, 1891-98, single clasp, Central Africa 1894-98, Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Rhodesia, Relief of Mafeking, Transvaal and Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidie, breast badge in gold, silver and enamels, *extremely fine, the group not mounted* (5) £250-300



739

**\*India General Service, 1895-1902, single clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-1898 (43 1<sup>st</sup> Grde Hospt Asstt Samual Samson 3d Bo: Lt. Infy),** *toned, minor official corrections in name, otherwise extremely fine* £200-300

The recipient appears to have been a member of the *Bene Israel* (or 'children of Israel') community in Bombay. This ancient Jewish community was largely based in Bombay (modern Mumbai) and at one time numbered up to 25,000 individuals.

740

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1993-E Tpr: J. A. Morrison. S.A.C.),** *small erased area before rank with engraved 'E' added, otherwise very fine and toned* £60-80

1993 TROOPER J. A. MORRISON is confirmed on the medal roll with entitlement as above.

741

**Africa General Service, 1899-1956, single clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (2931 Sepoy Fateh Zang 101/Gren),** *edge bruises and contact marks, fine;* 1914 **Star (No 4573 Sepoy Khan Mir 59/Rfls.); British War Medals (2- Jemdr. Ghulam Khan 124<sup>th</sup> Baluchis; 77 Lascar Hashmat Ali 1 I.O.D); Victory Medals (2- 2012 Sepoy Amir Khan 76 Pjbs./509 Dvr. Shadda A. Mule Depot);** together with Indian commemoratives for 1911 Durbar and Karachi Zone Sports), *mostly very fine* (8) £120-150

742

**Africa General Service, 1899-1956, with clasp lacking [Somaliland 1908-10] (239135 E. R. Gorse Boy Tel. H.M.S. Diana),** *edge bruised, very fine [roll confirms];* together with, **War and Victory Medal Pair (20335 T. Donovan Dk. Boy).** *very fine [entitled to War Badge 28129] and Royal Life Saving Society bronze medal (B. Holmes July 1940), in box of issue, extremely fine* (2) £50-70

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





743  
\*China, 1900, single clasp, Relief of Pekin (701 Sowar Mohammad Khan 1<sup>st</sup> Bl. Lcrs), good very fine £200-250

744  
China, 1900, single clasp, Relief of Pekin (280 Sapper Zewar Shah Bl. S. & M.), very fine £150-200

745  
\*Delhi Durbar 1903, in silver, unnamed as issued with claw suspension, in case of issue with related miniature and additional segment of ribbon, toned, practically mint state £200-300

746  
India General Service, 1908-35 (3), Single clasp Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919(2- 111 Ghulam Mohd Rlys; 865 Sepoy Kalu Khan, 2-72 Pjbis), 3 clasps Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21, Mahsud 1919-20 (Jemdr. Fateh Sher Khan. M.T. Coy); India General Service 1936-39, single clasp, Northwest Frontier 1937-39 (14632 Sep. Mohd Zar, 3-8<sup>th</sup> Punjab R.), first officially renamed, fine or slightly better, last about extremely fine (4) £120-150

747  
A Great War 1914-15 Trio awarded to Able Seaman Conradoc Ellis, Royal Navy, comprising:  
1914-15 Star (J.22857 C. Ellis A. B. R.N.);  
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (J.22857 C. Ellis. A.B. R.N.);  
Group mounted on card for display, good very fine (3) £40-50

LEADING SEAMAN CARADOC ELLIS was born on 18 August 1896 at Llafacrfechan Carn, Wales, and entered the Royal Navy for service on 8 February 1913 aboard H.M.S. Ganges. He served throughout the Great War, including further service aboard H.M.S. Orion and H.M.S. Cornwall, and was discharged on 21 June 1919. Research suggests that he served in WW2 as a naval salvage diver, and that he died in 1956.

748  
A WW2 Mine Clearance Service Casualty Group of 3 awarded to Able Seaman Arthur Edward Nolan, Royal Navy, who was killed in action on 1 February 1943 aboard H.M.S. Welshman (M.84) when she was attacked and sunk by the German U-Boat U-617, comprising:  
1939-1945 Star;  
Africa Star;  
War Medal 1939-1945;  
Medals unworn and as issued in OHMS box of issue, addressed to 'Mr Albert E Nolan, 38 Delorme Street, Fulham Palace Road, London W6', also offered with named casualty slip, Certificate of the Inspector of Seaman's Wills; large white metal 'Mine Clearance Service' badge with brass backing-plate, silver 'anchor' brooch pin set with agates (in box), a silver 'torpedo' brooch marked 'HMS Africa', and a small Bible presented to A. G. Nolan on leaving the training establishment H.M.S. Ganges (a touch worn); group practically as issued (9) £100-150

749  
\*Naval General Service, 1909-62, G.VI.R., single clasp, Yangtze 1949 (C/SSX 818506. J. A. Webster. A.B. R.N.); good very fine £600-800

ABLE SEAMAN J. A. WEBSTER is not listed on the 'Yangtze 1949' roll for H.M.S. Amethyst. Worthy of further research.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



750

**\*A Great War 1914-15 Trio and Memorial Plaque** awarded to **Acting-Sergeant James Douglas, Royal Garrison Artillery, late King's Royal Rifle Corps, who died on 23 October 1918**, comprising:  
 1914-15 Star (R-15451 Pte. – A. Cpl. – J. Douglas. K.R.R.C.);  
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (R-15451 A. Sjt. J. Douglas. K.R.Rif.C.);  
 Memorial Plaque, 1914-1918 (**James Douglas**), in original cardboard envelope, with transmission slip to Mrs. E. E. Douglas of 123 Clarence Buildings, Kentish Town N.W.1;  
 Group loose, *practically as issued* (4)

£150-200

ACTING-SERGEANT JAMES DOUGLAS, of Greenock, Renfrew, Scotland, initially served in the Great War with the King's Royal Rifle Corps, later transferring to the Royal Garrison Artillery. It was with this latter regiment that he is recorded as having died on 13 October 1918 at the age of 47 – having been serving with the Forth Coast Defences (Inchkeith). His C.W.G.C. entry records that he was: 'Son of William and Harriet McConnachie Douglas; husband of E. E. Douglas, of 123 Clarence Buildings, South Kentish Town, London. Born at Greenock.'

751

**A Great War B.W.M. and Victory Pair (R4-106690 Pte. R. Pugh. A.S.C.)**, *extremely fine* and a single B.W.M. (201401 Pte. H. Cunliffe. E. Kent R), *suspension lacking, good very fine*; with **British Expeditionary Force Vegetable Show, Le Havre, August 1917**, bronze medal (**Celery 3<sup>rd</sup> Prize No 2 Base Remount Depot 14<sup>th</sup> Squadron**), *extremely fine* (4)

£40-60

752

**Great War Medals to Casualties** (5), comprising: Pair to **Serjeant Wilfrid Eastwood, 6<sup>th</sup> Battalion Border R, 1914-15 Star (11302 L. Sjt W. Eastwood Bord: R.)** and Victory Medal (Sjt.); Pair to **Private John Stanley Richards, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry, Victory Medal (489784 Pte. J.S. Richards. P.P.C.L.I.)**, and Memorial Plaque (**John Stanley Richards**), *with related cap badge*; and a single Victory Medal (**435573 Pte S. Burnby 50-Can. Inf.**), *all with copied documentation, very fine or better* (6)

£100-150

WILFRED EASTWOOD died of wounds on 21 August 1917; he is buried at the Brandhoek New Military Cemetery.  
 JOHN STANLEY RICHARDS was killed at Passchendaele, 30 October 1917; he is commemorated on the Menin Gate.  
 SIDNEY BURNBY died of wounds on 27 October 1917 and is buried at the Vlamertinghe New Cemetery.

753

**A Great War R.A.F. and WW2 Home Guard Officer's Group of 3** awarded to **Major E. A. Hearne. Commissioned from the ranks of the London Scottish to serve as Second Lieutenant in Royal Air Force late in the Great War, in WW2 he was awarded the M.B.E. for 'Meritorious Service' with serving the M.T. Column, East Central District, Home Guard**, comprising:  
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2/Lieut. E. A. Hearne. R.A.F.**);  
 Defence Medal, 1939-1945, unnamed as issued;  
 Group loose, with ribband bar showing M.B.E. entitlement, WW2 transmission slip, R.F.C. cap badge, and Army Reserve of Officers lapel badge, in silver, dated 1939, *toned, nearly very fine* (9)

£180-220

M.B.E. (Military): *London Gazette*: 5 December 1944 – 'for Meritorious Service in the Home Guard'

MAJOR E. A. HEARNE M.B.E. served initially served in the Great War with the 14<sup>th</sup> (London Scottish) Battalion, London Regiment, but he was later commissioned as a Second Lieutenant (temp.) into the Royal Air Force in March 1918. He was confirmed as Second Lieutenant (Observer Officer) on 7 October 1918, and was discharged from further service on 3 March 1919. After the Great War he worked as a Motor Engineer (and partner) of Binfield's in Beaconsfield, and given this experience, upon the outbreak of war in 1939 he was recalled to service in WW2. Joining in the Home Guard, he served in the Motor Transport Column, East Central District. For these services he was appointed M.B.E. in December 1944.





*'A sailor, he said, did not mind any hardship, death, or anything else, but if his wife and family were tampered with he put his foot down.'*

754

**\*The Orders and Medals awarded to Admiral of the Fleet Sir John Kelly G.C.B., G.C.V.O., Royal Navy. Having served with distinction in the Great War in command of H.M.S. *Dublin*, and also in the inter-war years, he was promoted to full Admiral in 1930. In the wake of the Invergordon Mutiny of 15-16 September 1931, which shook Britain to its foundations and caused panic on the London Stock Exchange, Kelly was asked personally by the King himself to take command of the Atlantic Fleet and to restore order and discipline, which he was able to achieve only by virtue of his 'reputation on the lower deck for good sense, plain speaking (and) absolute honesty'. He served as first and principal naval A.D.C. to King George V between 1934 and 1936, comprising:**

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Military Division, Grand Cross (G.C.B.) set of insignia, comprising sash badge, in silver gilt and enamels, 83.5mm width, and breast star, in silver gilt and enamels, 91.5mm width, with original case of issue; Royal Victorian Order, Grand Cross (G.C.V.O.) set of insignia, comprising sash badge in silver gilt and enamels, marked '607' to reverse, 72mm width, and breast star, in silver gilt and enamels, marked '607' to reverse, 87.5mm width, with original case of issue;

Queen's South Africa, 1898-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (**Lieut. J. D. Kelly, R.N., H.M.S. *Forte*;**

1914-15 Star (**Capt. J. D. Kelly, R.N.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze M.i.D. spray of oak leaves (**Capt. J. D. Kelly, R.N.**), the first officially re-impressed or corrected, some abrasions;

Jubilee Medal, 1935;

France, Legion d'Honneur, Officer's breast badge in silver gilt and enamels, 40mm width;

France, Croix de Guerre, 1914-1917, with palm upon ribbon;

Italy, Order of the Crown, Commander's neck badge in gold and enamels, 50mm width;

Medals attractively framed around central portrait of the recipient, with named bronze plaque below, *group toned, good very fine or better* (12) £6,000 - £8,000

C.B.: *London Gazette*: 1 January 1919

France, Legion d'Honneur, 4<sup>th</sup> Class: *London Gazette*: 27 May 1919

Italy, Order of the Crown of Italy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Class: 6 June 1916

K.C.B. *London Gazette*: 3 June 1929

G.C.V.O. *London Gazette*: 13 July 1932

G.C.B. *London Gazette*: 3 June 1935

ADMIRAL OF THE FLEET SIR JOHN DONALD KELLY (1871-1936) was born at Southsea on 13 July 1871, the second son of Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Holdsworth Kelly, Royal Marine Artillery, and his wife Elizabeth (née Collum), of Bellevue, County Fermanagh. He joined the Royal Navy in 1884, being promoted to Midshipman in 1886, to Sub-Lieutenant in 1891, and to Lieutenant in 1893. He served for a period of six years on the Australia station, the last three of which were spent aboard the flagship *Royal Arthur*. After qualifying as a Gunnery Officer he served in the cruiser H.M.S. *Forte* on the Cape Station (during the Boer War), being promoted to Commander in 1904. He served as Commander on the China station, and then at Home, being promoted again, this time to Captain in 1911. He served for a year and a half as superintendent of physical training between 1913 and 1914, before returning to sea service in command of the light cruiser H.M.S. *Dublin* in the Mediterranean, just prior to the outbreak of hostilities in WW1.

During the Great War he distinguished himself when the *Dublin*, along with her sister ship, H.M.S. *Gloucester* (under the command of his younger brother Captain (Sir) William Archibald Howard Kelly, were the only ships able to keep touch with the German battle-cruiser *Goeben* when she had successfully avoided the British battle-cruiser squadron in 1914. He was also in command of H.M.S. *Dublin* when she was attacked by an enemy submarine and hit by a torpedo off the Albanian coast on 9 June 1915, being attacked again on 14 and 15 December 1915, for which he was appointed a Commander of the Order of the Crown of Italy for his 'professional ability of the highest quality' shown during his handling of the ship under attack. Captain John Kelly was second in command of the Dardanelles Force at Gallipoli and supported the allied landing. He commanded the cruisers *Devonshire* and *Weymouth*, and battle-cruiser *Princess Royal* between 1917 and the end of the war.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

After the war in 1919 Kelly was appointed Director of Operations Division of the Naval Staff at the Admiralty, being promoted to Rear-Admiral in 1921. He was appointed A.D.C. to the King in 1921, and between 1922 and 1923 he served as Rear-Admiral with the Home Fleet, a detachment of which under his command spent several months in the Dardanelles and the Bosphoros during a period of disturbances in Turkey. In 1924 he was appointed Fourth Sea Lord, and was promoted to Vice-Admiral in 1926. He returned again to sea service in 1927, commanding the first battle squadron and as second in command of the Mediterranean Fleet for a period of two years. He was promoted to Admiral in 1930, and had sent a letter to the Admiralty requesting that he retire in order to allow for the promotion of younger officers, however before this was put into effect, a political crisis occurred in 1931, requiring a reduction in naval pay (amongst other issues). Such was the displeasure created amongst the men of the Royal Navy, that this decision brought about the 'Invergordon Mutiny'. Crews from a number of ships chose not to accept further orders, starting a 'mutiny' (sometimes considered a strike or period of industrial action), but without violence or major disturbance. Despite these considerations, news of the Invergordon Mutiny created chaos on the London Stock Exchange and a run on the Pound which resulted in the U.K. coming off the gold standard.

Admiral John Kelly was chosen specifically, in all likelihood by King George V himself, to take over command of the Atlantic Fleet with the task of restoring order and discipline amongst the men. Kelly was well-known and liked amongst the men - he had been boxing champion of the Fleet, and had gained respect for his sensible approach and true naval bearing. A stoker from H.M.S. *York* later remarked of Kelly, after a speech given to the crew: "*Now that man - the men in the Navy trusted him. He didn't come up the gangway and be piped aboard the same as most Admirals, he came over the boom (i.e. as a sailor would come aboard).*" In a letter home written by Hubert Fox on 13 October 1931, a Midshipman aboard *Warspite*, described Kelly's speech:

*'He told us that he had been talking for two hours to the King before taking up his command. Among other things, the King showed him that his mind was still completely naval and that he understood sailors as well as anyone. He was heartbroken over the recent unrest. Admiral Kelly then explained that the sailors were absolutely loyal to H.M.'s person and crown, as well as to their officers, but he honestly thought that they had been tried too hard - a sailor, he said, did not mind any hardship, death, or anything else, but if his wife and family were tampered with he put his foot down.'* (*The Invergordon Mutiny*, by Ereira, refers, pg. 168)

He was able to achieve restore order quickly by virtue of his '*reputation on the lower deck for good sense, plain speaking (and) absolute honesty*'. In recognition of this success he was appointed G.C.V.O. in 1932. Kelly was then appointed first and principal naval A.D.C. to the King between 1934 and 1936, and commander in chief at Portsmouth. He held that command for two and a half years when at sixty-five years old (the compulsory age for retirement), he was specially promoted to Admiral of the Fleet, flying his union flag in that rank for one day before retiring to Greenham Hall, Taunton. He died just a few months later on 4 November, 1936, at London, after which he was buried at sea with full Naval honours.

In his personal life, Kelly was married in 1915 to Mary, daughter of Thomas Hussey Kelly, of Glenyarrah, Sydney, Australia, with whom he had one daughter. This lot also offered with a copy of '*The Invergordon Mutiny*' by Ereira, and a quantity of related paperwork and research.



All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





755

**\*The Northwest Frontier and WW2 Group of 6 awarded to Group Captain Thomas Eady, Royal Air Force. While serving with 28 (A.C.) Squadron in Ambala, he took part in reconnaissance and bombing operations along the North West Frontier, and later served with 84 (B) Squadron in Shaibah, Iraq, comprising:**

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp 'North West Frontier 1930-31 (F/O. T. W. G. Eady. R.A.F.);

1939-45 Star;

Africa Star;

Defence and War, 1939-1945;

Iraq Active Service, 1924-1938, with clasp dated 1930-31;

Group swing-mounted on bar as worn, with matching set of dress miniatures, I.D. tags, cloth insignia 'wings', logbooks (4), original portrait and military photographs, and other related ephemera, *good very fine* (lot) £400-600

GROUP CAPTAIN THOMAS WILLIAM GEORGE EADY, of Eastbourne, Sussex, was born on 31 January 1906. He gained his Private Pilot's Licence on 28 April 1927 and began his initial pilot training in North London in 1927-28. Upon joining the R.A.F. he was commissioned as a Pilot Officer and continued his training in Egypt. Qualifying as a pilot he was posted to 28 (A.C) Squadron in Ambala, India, he took part in reconnaissance and bombing operations in *Bristol Fighter* aircraft on the North West Frontier near Peshawar (during one flight his aircraft was struck by lightning). In October 1930 he was posted to 84 (B) Squadron in Shaibah, Iraq, where he again took part in bombing operations and others in support of armoured cars. Promoted to Flying Officer in September 1932, he was attached for a short time to 55 (B) Squadron during operations against Sheikh Mahmoud, in which he made bombing and strafing runs against rebel towns, villages and caves. On one occasion his aircraft apparently came back with 27 bullet holes.

He later converted to flying seaplanes, serving first with 201 (F.B.) Squadron in January 1936 and then 203 (F.B.) Squadron in Aden in July that year. Remaining there for a year and a half flying *Singapore* flying boats, he returned to the U.K. in December 1937. Receiving night-flying training in *London II* aircraft, he also undertook various experimental and test flights until the outbreak of WW2. In April 1940 he was sent to Rhodesia as part of the Empire Flying Training Scheme, flying *Moth*, *Harvard* and *Sunderland* aircraft, and afterwards took command of 230 Squadron at Aboukir in September 1941. Later that year he was sent to 70 O.T.U. in Nakuru, Kenya, largely flying *Gauntlet*, *Hind* and *Bisley* aircraft, and afterwards served at R.A.F. Helwan between November 1942 and August 1943, flying *Hurricane IIc*'s.

He was promoted to Group Captain in March 1943, and returned to the U.K. - apparently serving as Map Overseer liaising between the aircraft factory at Speke and Bomber Command. In 1945 he was given command of No.1 Parachute Training School at Ringwood and oversaw the school move to RAF Upper Heyford. He commanded RAF Manston and his last posting was to RAF Credenhill, prior to his retirement in 1953.

756

**A WW2 and Police Long Service and Good Conduct Group of 6 awarded to William J. Thompson, who served with the Coldstream Guards in WW2 before joining the Police, comprising:**

1939-1945 Star;

Africa Star;

Italy Star;

Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945;

Police Long Service and Good Conduct, E.I.R. (William J. Thompson), rank removed;

The first five swing-mounted as worn, the latter loose, also offered with brass regimental bed plate marked '2655709 W J Thompson' and two cap badges; *the first three stars gilded, now starting to flake, group generally good very fine* (9)

£100-150

757

**A South African Second World War Group of Four and Pairs (2):** (i) **Private Richard Daniel van der Heer, Durban Light Infantry, who was taken prisoner at Tobruk June 1942,** 1939-45 and Africa Stars, War Medal, Africa Service Medal (**7181 R.D. Van Der Heer**); (ii) **Carpenter Howard Hoon, 27A/S South African Air Force,** War Medal, Africa Service Medal (**543421 H. Hoon**); and (iii) **Electrician John Richard Thomas, HQ. South African Air Force,** War Medal, Africa Service Medal (**98461 J.R. Thomas**), *all with copied research, very fine or better*; together with a folder of original documents and photographs relating to **Serjeant John H. Barklie, Technical Service Corps, South African Forces, who was killed in action at Tobruk 20 June 1942,** including official letters, forwarding letters for Plaque of Remembrance, Brooch and campaign medals, Buckingham Palace Memorial slip and several photographs (lot) £100-150

758

**Army Long Service and Good Conduct, Edward VII (4102 C. Sjt: J.E. Cooper. E. Kent Regt.),** *very fine* £40-60



759

**\*Air Efficiency, G.V.I.R. (Flt. Lt. Lord Mottistone. A.A.F.),** engraved in small capitals, *toned, about extremely fine* £200-300

90527 FLIGHT LIEUTENANT LORD MOTTISTONE is confirmed in the book *'The Air Efficiency Award 1942-2005'* by Brooks as having received his award on 7 February 1952, for service in the Royal Auxiliary Air Force.

HENRY JOHN ALEXANDER SEELY, 2<sup>nd</sup> Baron Mottistone (1899-1963), was born on 1 May 1899, the son of the British Army General and politician John Seely, 1<sup>st</sup> Baron Mottistone, and Emily Florence Crichton. He was educated at Harrow School and Trinity College, Cambridge, where he read Architecture and met his future business partner Paul Edward Paget.

He served in the Great War with the 95<sup>th</sup> (Hampshire Yeomanry) Brigade, Royal Artillery, reaching the rank of Captain, however his brother, Second Lieutenant Frank Reginald Seely, Royal Hampshire Regiment, was sadly killed in action at the Battle of Arras. During WW2 he served with the Auxiliary Air Force, reaching the rank of Flight Lieutenant, latterly joined the Ministry of Works. He succeeded to the Mottistone Barony in 1947.

In his civilian career in the inter-war years and after WW2, he established the firm Seely & Paget, with whom he would undertake important work at Eltham Palace, was Surveyor of St Paul's Cathedral, and designed the Chapel of the Order of the British Empire. He also designed St George's chapel at Windsor Castle, and undertook major post-war restoration projects at Westminster Abbey, Lambeth Palace, Eton College, Fulham Palace, Charterhouse and many others. He was awarded the O.B.E. in 1961, and died on 18 January 1963.

760

**A Rhodesia General Service Pair** awarded to **Field Reservist K. R. Hunt, believed to have served with the British South Africa Police (Reserve),** comprising:  
**Zimbabwe, Republic, Independence Medal, 1980 (64224);**  
 Rhodesia General Service Medal (**382706J F/R Hunt K.R.**), with a cap badge of the Rhodesia Regiment;  
 Also offered with **British War Medal, 1914-1918 (137172 F. W. Hunt. Ch.S.B.S. R.N.),** and two 'R.S.N.' with the motto 'Small Birds May Fly High', *generally extremely fine* (6) £40-£60



## BRITISH ORDERS



Reduced size

761

**\*The Most Noble Order of the Garter**, a good embroidered Garter, *circa* 1840, with plain unmarked gold buckle, length 470mm, *evidence of light wear, generally in extremely fine condition* £600-800



762

763

762

**\*The Most Honourable Order of the Bath**, Knight's breast star (K.B.), 1809-1815, by Rundell, Bridge & Rundell, in pierced silver with gold fittings and applied gold and enamel centre, the crowns and motto *TRIA JUNCTA IN UNO* set with small rough-cut diamonds, the star with articulated flaming rays tensioned by eight springs concealed by the backplate, this engraved *Rundell, Bridge & Rundell / Jewellers / TO THEIR MAJESTIES, His Royal Highness the PRINCE REGENT, AND THE ROYAL FAMILY*, reverse with two gold keepers to accept a bifurcated brooch-pin (*this lacking*), 96.3mm, *two rays with old repair, a few minor stones missing, the white-enamelled band of the upper crown also lacking and with an old jeweller's mark lightly scratched on backplate, very fine or good very fine and of high quality workmanship* £3,500-4,500

763

**\*The Most Honourable Order of the Bath**, Civil Division, Knight Commander's breast star (K.C.B.), by William Neale for Widdowson & Veale, Goldsmiths, 73 Strand, London, *circa* 1850, in pierced silver with gold and enamel centre, the reverse with gold brooch-pin and engraved backplate also bearing the silversmith's mark *WN*, 72.5 mm, *extremely fine* £600-800

764

**The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Military Division (K.C.B.)**, Knight Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, by Garrard & Co., *in case of issue for a full KCB set, extremely fine* £700-900

765

**The Most Exalted Order of the Star of India**, Grand Cross sash, *extremely fine*

£120-150

## OTHER MEDALS AND MILITARIA



766

**\*The C.B., Castner Medal and Associated Scientific Prizes** awarded to the **Polymath, Chemist and Engineer Duncan S. Davies**, who won the prestigious Castner Medal in 1967 for his research into fibre-reactive dyes, polymers and coatings at Imperial Chemical Industries (I.C.I.), comprising:

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Civil Division, Companion's (C.B.) neck badge, in silver gilt, in fitted case of issue by Collingwood;

The Castner Medal (or The Castner Gold Medal on Industrial Electrochemistry), in gold, 98.96g, 51mm width, reverse engraved '**Duncan S. Davies 1967**', bearing 9 carat gold hallmarks upon its edge, in royal mint case of issue;

The Castner Medal, in bronze, reverse unnamed, 51mm width, unmarked, in fitted case of issue (this likely an official duplicate);

Technion Jubilee Israel Institute of Technology 1924-1974 Medal, in gilt-bronze, 58.5mm width, edge numbered '**0525**', in fitted case of issue;

Centennial Key to the National Headquarters of the American Chemical Society, Washington D.C., in gilt-metal, 155mm length x 49mm width;

Offered with 5 other sporting prizes and medals, possibly related; a visitor's book for 'Holt House' in 1963 and onwards; a Presentation plaque given to the recipient for a lecture given at University College London; a quantity of pocket diaries and a phot album; all held within a vintage green briefcase; *main awards good very fine* (lot) **£1,400-1,800**

C.B.: *London Gazette*: 11 June 1982 – '*lately Chief Engineer and Scientist, Department of Industry.*'

DUNCAN SHEPPEY DAVIES (1921-1987) was born in Liverpool on 20 April, 1921. He read Chemistry at Oxford University, Receiving his B.Sc. in 1943 and his Ph.D. in 1945, before gaining his M.A. from Trinity College Cambridge in 1947. During this time, in 1945, he began working for Britain's largest chemical firm – Imperial Chemical Industries (I.C.I.). Working in the Research Department of the Dyestuffs Division, he remained with this firm for a total of 35 years, focussing largely upon the design & innovation in chemical and polymer industries. This included the first manufacture of polymer-reactive dyes, for which he would be awarded the Castner Medal in 1967. Awarded to authorities in the field of Industrial Electrochemistry, just 23 academics and industrialists have received the Castner medal to date.

Another major innovation from his time at I.C.I. was his role in the creation of the Petrochemicals and Polymers Laboratory, of which he was the first Director. In 1982 he became Director and then Chairman of British Ceramics Research Ltd., and he served on a great many National and International Scientific Advisory Boards. He received honorary doctorates from the University of Stirling (1975) and University of Surrey (1980), and an honorary doctor of science from Bath University (1981) and Haifa University (1982), and was elected a foreign associate of the National Academy of Engineering in 1978. He died in 1987.

767

**Militaria: An Album of Photographs relating to a Soldier in the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Oxford & Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**, circa 1935, apparently serving in India, showing soldiers on exercise, crossing rivers, locals with elephants, sports, burials, portrait photos of the recipient, evidently called Bernard, in uniform, family relations and loved ones etc., approximately 80 photographs, *photographs clear and in good condition, album slightly bowed but otherwise sound* **£40-60**

768

**Air Operating W/T Log Book** issued to **L.A. (later Cpl.) C. Murray 20 Squadron R.A.F.**, with entries dating from 22 November 1935 to 24 September 1938, with six R.A.F. India Message Forms 96, 1937-38 and a photograph of aircraft, *in good condition* (lot) **£40-60**

769

**Victoria Cross Memorabilia**, A vellum land conveyance document for property in Foxton, Leicestershire, dated 9 October 1906, from Mr William Perkins to **Major H.N. Schofield**, *in good condition* **£40-60**

HARRY NORTON SCHOFIELD, R.F.A. received the Victoria Cross as a Captain for valour in saving the guns at Colenso, 15 December 1899.

*All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.*







## GALLANTRY AWARDS



770

The 'Delhi Magazine' Victoria Cross awarded to **Captain George Forrest, Bengal Veteran Establishment, Indian Army**, one of the 'Gallant Nine' who defended the Delhi Magazine for more than four hours on the 11<sup>th</sup> of May 1857, firing its guns until all ammunition was spent. Although preparations had been made in advance, the desperate order to fire the magazine was given to only once its walls had been scaled and it had become completely overwhelmed. Five of the nine men perished immediately in the vast explosion, but Captain Forrest miraculously survived, escaping to a rallying point at the Kashmir Gate before travelling onwards with his family to Meerut, despite having been shot through the hand, and his wife having been shot clean through the shoulder in her own earlier escape, comprising:

Victoria Cross, with original ribbon pins for wear, reverse engraved '11<sup>th</sup> May 1857.', with suspension bar engraved 'Capt. George Forrest, Bengal Veteran Establt.', with contemporary maroon rosette, itself named to the recipient in ink to reverse;

Toned, very light wear to high points, good very fine

£80,000-100,000

V.C.: *London Gazette*: 18 June, 1858 – 'For gallant conduct in the defence of the Delhi Magazine, on the 11<sup>th</sup> May, 1857.'

CAPTAIN GEORGE FORREST (1800 – 1859) was born in 1800 in St. Michael's Parish, Dublin. Although very little has been published regarding his early life, research has confirmed that he had a long and successful military career prior to the Indian Mutiny, starting in 1832 or earlier. We know from a surviving marriage certificate that George Forrest married Ann Edwards in Agra on 22 October 1832, with Sergeant E. Donovan (presumably a friend or superior) signing as a witness alongside Robert Edwards, his wife's father or close relation. Placing him in Agra in 1832, details found in *The Bengal Directory and Annual Register for the Year 1838* confirm that George Forrest was appointed Conductor in the Ordnance Department of the Bengal Army on 28 May 1834, and that he was stationed at Ajmere in 1834 and then in Agra in 1838. This apparently takes our knowledge of the recipient's career back almost 20 years earlier than had been previously known (and interestingly, Conductor William Raynor is also listed on Ordnance Department roll, based in Cawnpore). In the months before the Indian Mutiny George Forrest had been serving as a Lieutenant in the Bengal Veteran Establishment (by now at the age of 57, and too old to serve in the regular Army), and was working in a familiar role as Assistant Commissary of Ordnance at Delhi, and hence was intimately involved with the everyday workings of the city's magazine.

On 11 May 1857, mutineers from Meerut rushed across the Jumna bridge into Delhi and chaos erupted around the city. This huge store of rifles, guns, cartridges, gunpowder and munitions held at the Delhi Magazine, under the command of Lieutenant Willoughby, was a significant target for the rebels, who intended to capture it and use its supplies of weapons and powder in the subsequent fighting. Forrest's own first-hand report of the actions of the 'Gallant Nine' defenders survives in full, reproduced in the Appendix to Malleeson's *The Mutiny of the Bengal Army*, as written by Forrest himself just two weeks after the actual events:

"From Lieutenant G. Forrest, Assistant, Commissary of Ordnance, to Colonel A. Abbott, C.B., Inspector-General of Ordnance and Magazines, Fort William."

"Sir, - I have the honour to report for the information of Government, and in the absence of my commanding officer Lieutenant Willoughby, Artillery, supposed to be killed on his retreat from Delhi to this station, the following facts as regards the capture of the Delhi magazine by the mutineers and insurgents on the 11th instant. On the morning of that date, between seven and eight a.m., Sir Theophilus Metcalfe came to my house, and requested that I would accompany him to the magazine for the purpose of having two guns placed on the bridge, so as to prevent the mutineers from passing over. On our arrival at the magazine we found present Lieutenants Willoughby and Raynor, with Conductors Buckley, Shaw, Scully, and Acting Sub-conductor Crow, and Serjeants Edwards

and Stewart, with the Native Establishment. On Sir Theophilus Metcalfe alighting from his buggy, Lieutenant Willoughby and I accompanied him to the small bastion on the river face, which commanded a full view of the bridge, from which we could distinctly see the mutineers marching in open column, headed by the cavalry; and the Delhi side of the bridge was already in the possession of a body of Cavalry. On Sir Theophilus Metcalfe observing this, he proceeded with Lieutenant Willoughby to see if the city gate was closed against the mutineers. However, this step was needless, as the mutineers were admitted directly to the Palace, through which they passed cheering. On Lieutenant Willoughby's return to the magazine, the gates of the magazine were closed and barricaded, and every possible arrangement that could be made was at once commenced on. Inside the gate leading to the Park were placed two six-pounders, double-charged with grape, one under Acting Sub-conductor Crow and Serjeant Stewart, with the lighted matches in their hands, and with orders that if any attempt was made to force that gate, both guns were to be fired at once, and they were to fall back on that part of the magazine in which Lieutenant Willoughby and I were posted.

"The principal gate of the magazine was similarly defended by two guns, with the chevaux-de-frise laid down on the inside. For the further defence of this gate and the magazine in its vicinity, there were two six-pounders so placed as either to command the gate and a small bastion in its vicinity. Within sixty yards of the gate and in front of the office, and commanding two cross-roads, were three six-pounders and one twenty-four pounder howitzer, which could be so managed as to act upon any part of the magazine in that neighbourhood. After all these guns and howitzers had been placed in the several positions above-named, they were loaded with double charges of grape. The next step taken was to place arms in the hands of the Native Establishment, which they most reluctantly received, and appeared to be in a state not only of excitement, but also of insubordination, as they refused to obey any orders issued by the Europeans, particularly the Mussulman portion of the establishment. After the above arrangements had been made, a train was laid by Conductors Buckley, Scully, and Serjeant Stewart, ready to be fired by a preconcerted signal, which was that of Conductor Buckley raising his hat from his head, on the order being given by Lieutenant Willoughby. The train was fired by Conductor Scully, but not until such time as the last round from the howitzers had been fired. So soon as the above arrangements had been made, guards from the Palace came and demanded the possession of the magazine in the name of the King of Delhi, to which no reply was given."

"Immediately after this the subadar of the guard on duty at the magazine informed Lieutenant Willoughby and me, that the King of Delhi had sent down word to the mutineers that he would without delay send scaling-ladders from the Palace for the purpose of scaling the walls, and which shortly after arrived. On the ladders being erected against the wall, the whole of our Native Establishment deserted us by climbing up the sloped sheds on the inside of the magazine, and descending the ladders on the outside, after which the enemy appeared in great number on the top of the walls, and on whom we kept up an incessant fire of grape, every round of which told well, as long as a single round remained. Previous to the natives deserting us they hid the priming pouches; and one man in particular, Kurreembuksh, a durwan, appeared to keep up a constant communication with the enemy on the outside, and to keep them informed of our situation. Lieutenant Willoughby was so annoyed at this man's conduct, that he gave me an order to shoot him, should he again approach the gate."

"Lieutenant Raynor, with the other Europeans, did everything that possibly could be done for the defence of the magazine; and where all have behaved so bravely, it is almost impossible for me to point out any particular individual. However, I am in duty bound to bring to the notice of Government the gallantry of Conductors Buckley and Scully on this trying occasion. The former, assisted only by myself, loaded and fired in rapid succession the several guns above detailed, firing at least four rounds from each gun, and with the same steadiness as if standing on parade, although the enemy were then some hundreds in number, and kept up a continual fire of musketry on us, within forty or fifty yards. After firing the last round, Conductor Buckley received a musket-ball in his arm, above the elbow, which has since been extracted here. I, at the same time, was struck in the left hand by two musket-balls, which disabled me for the time. It was at this critical moment that Lieutenant Willoughby gave the order for firing the magazine, which was at once responded to by Conductor Scully firing the several trains. Indeed, from the very commencement, he evinced his gallantry by volunteering his services for blowing up the magazine, and remained true to his trust to the last moment. As soon as the explosion took place, such as escaped from beneath the ruins, and none escaped unhurt, retreated through the sallyport on the river face. Lieutenant Willoughby and I succeeded in reaching the Cashmere Gate. What became of the other parties it is impossible for me to say. Lieutenant Raynor and Conductor Buckley have escaped to this station. Severe indisposition prevented my sending in this Report sooner."

"(Signed) G. Forrest, Lieut., Asst. Commy. of Ordnance, Meerut, May 27th, 1857."

"N. B.—After crossing the river, on the night of the 11th, I observed the whole of the magazine to be on fire, so that I am in hopes that little of the property fell into the hands of the enemy. Park Serjeant Hoyle was shot about 11 A.M. by the mutineers, in attempting to reach the magazine to aid in its defence."

In this explosion, which was heard some 40 miles away in Meerut, five of the nine defenders were immediately killed (along with a reported 1500 rebels), however four of the men – Lieutenants Willoughby, Forrest and Buckley, and Deputy Assistant Commissary Raynor - somehow survived the blast, despite being smoke-blackened and utterly shaken by the impact. The four escaped toward the Kashmir Gate, which Europeans had been using as a rallying point before fleeing to the city of Meerut and elsewhere. Lieutenant Forrest, who had been shot through the hand and was in shock, was able to meet his wife and daughters at the gate, although according to *'The Kashmir Gate'* by Rogers, Mrs Forrest herself had already been shot through the shoulder in her own initial escape. Coincidentally, this party of refugees also included a Lieutenant Philip Salkeld (later V.C., see next lot), who travelled with them to Meerut in the coming weeks. Willoughby was killed soon after by angry villagers near Koomhera, and while the remaining officers and refugees did eventually reach Meerut, it was a harrowing experience, during which time they were alternatively robbed, fed, or given aid along the way. At one village, Mrs Forrest had her wound treated by a local barber who poured boiling butter through the bullet-hole in her shoulder, which subsequently healed perfectly. At the end of the ordeal they arrived at Meerut, although *'The Kashmir Gate'* states that the party remained in relatively good spirits, apart from *'the elderly Lieutenant Forrest, who seems to have been mentally unhinged by the experience'*. Some histories suggest that the 3 surviving officers were subsequently captured after this initial escape, being held until the end of the Mutiny in 1858 (except for Buckley who was able to escape).

Forrest, Buckley and Raynor were awarded the Victoria Cross on 18 June 1858, and were also given promotions back dated to 11 May. Captain Forrest was presented with his Victoria Cross by Major Troup in Landour, India, on 2 November 1858, but he died of dysentery soon after on 3 November 1859 at Dehra Dun, India. His son, Sir George William Forrest C.I.E., went on to publish an important history of these events in India, titled: *'A History of the Indian Mutiny, reviewed and illustrated from original documents'*, which included his father's account.

Ex Glendining, 20 March 1997, lot 281; formerly on display at the National Army Museum.

A Miniature V.C. to the same recipient was offered for sale by auction at Spink on 6 April 2011, lot 289





771

**\*The 'Kashmir Gate' Victoria Cross awarded to Ensign John Smith, Royal Bengal Engineers, who as a Sergeant in the Bengal Sappers and Miners was awarded the V.C. for 'conspicuous gallantry' shown during the storming and destruction of the Kashmir Gate at Delhi on 14 September 1857 – in broad daylight and under heavy musket fire. Smith was third in command of the 'Explosion Party', and having successfully delivered his own bag of charges at the foot of the gate, he then located and placed another bag at the gate, which had been dropped by a fellow soldier, and set the charge. As his commanding officers and fellow soldiers were gradually killed or taken casualty around him, Smith returned once more to light the fuse in order to blow out the gate. Seeing that it was alight, he jumped into a ditch at the final moment, narrowly escaping with his life. The blowing of the Kashmir Gate allowed the city to be retaken, and for his gallantry Smith was awarded the Victoria Cross and a commission with the Royal Bengal Engineers, comprising:**

**Victoria Cross, with ribband buckle, reverse engraved '14 Sept. 1857', with suspension bar engraved 'Sergeant John Smith, Bengal Sappers & Miners';**

*Toned, good very fine*

£70,000-90,000

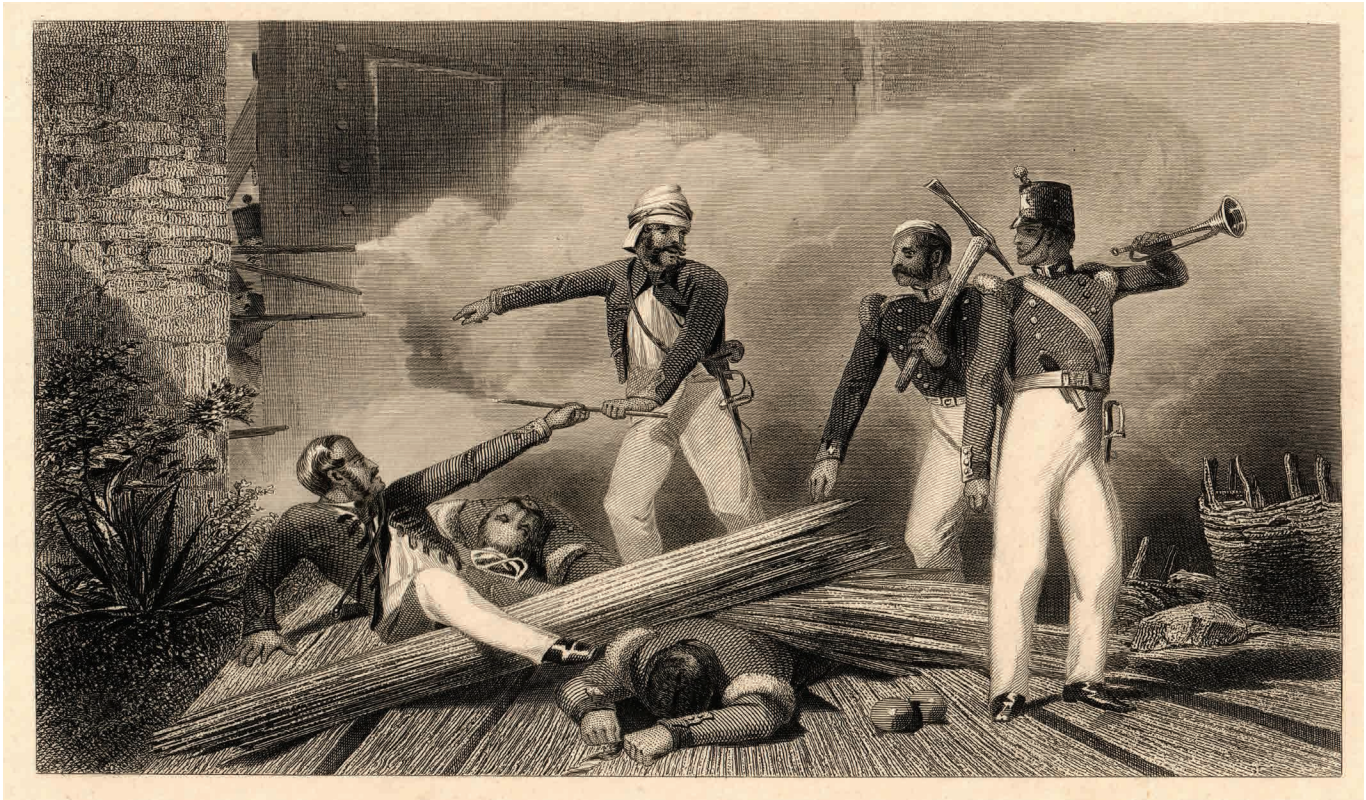
V.C.: *London Gazette*: 27 April, 1858 – 'For conspicuous gallantry, in conjunction with Lieutenants Home and Salkeld, in the performance of the desperate duty of blowing in the Cashmere Gate of the fortress of Delhi in broad daylight, under a heavy and destructive fire of musketry, on the morning of 14<sup>th</sup> September, 1857, preparatory to the assault.' (General Order of Major-General Sir Archdale Wilson, Bart., K.C.B., dated Head Quarters, Delhi City, September 21, 1857.)

ENSIGN JOHN SMITH (1814 – 1864) was born in February 1814 in Ticknall, South Derbyshire, the son of Francis Smith, a cordwainer, and Isabella Smith (née Wayte). After a few years working as a shoemaker, John Smith took a Recruiting Sergeant's shilling and enlisted in London for 'unlimited service' in the East India Company's Artillery in October 1837, at the age of 23. Just a few months later, however, he transferred to the Bengal Sappers and Miners on 1 February 1838, and began his training at Chatham. He embarked for India aboard the *Malcolm* on 27 March 1839 and arrived at Calcutta on 2 August 1839. Moving swiftly through the ranks, he was promoted to Corporal in 1840, and in November 1841 he joined the 5<sup>th</sup> Company, marching to Peshawar under Brigadier General Wild. He took part in the First Afghan War at Ali Musjid and at various minor actions in Shinwari country (at Mazina, Mamu-Khel, Jagdalak, Tezin and Haft Khotal, 'The Kashmir Gate', by Perkins, refers) and during the re-occupation of Kabul. Promoted to Sergeant in 1842, John Smith also took part in the Sutlej Campaign, where he took part in the Battle of Sobraon (entitled to medal with clasp) and in the Punjab Campaign with the 3<sup>rd</sup> Company of Sappers at the Siege of Mooltan and the Battle of Goojerat (entitled to medal with 2 clasps). After nearly 20 years' service he somehow 'incurred the displeasure of his superiors' and was posted to the Bengal Artillery for a short time as Gunner in July 1856, but after a successful petition (which suggests unfair treatment) he was reinstated to the Bengal Sappers and Miners with his former rank of Sergeant on 4 November 1856.

At the time of the Indian Mutiny, Sergeant Smith was an experienced soldier, aged 43, and he was stationed at Roorkee as the mutiny began to spread from Meerut. Colonel Baird organised for boats to carry several hundred loyal sappers and infantrymen under the command of Captain Fraser to travel to Meerut, but tensions were so high that they were attacked upon arrival. Fraser was killed, and some of their number fled to join the mutineers. After this, all that remained at Meerut were John Smith and 44 British N.C.O.s and privates, five Indian Officers and 124 Indian Sappers. Two weeks later Smith's party joined Archdale Wilson's column on its way to joining the Delhi Field Force. Taking part in the siege and capture of Delhi, Sergeant Smith was present at the Battle of Hindun Bridge and the assault at Badli-ki-Serai, from which he emerged unscathed. On 14 September 1857, Sergeant Smith with two Lieutenants (Duncan Charles Home and Philip Salkeld) and a Bugler (Robert Hawthorne), showed conspicuous gallantry at the destruction of the Kashmir Gate in broad daylight under heavy musket fire. John Smith was chosen for the 'Explosion Party' as third in command, presumably owing to his recognised fighting record, which was known to Home and Salkeld from their recent encounters with the enemy. In Kaye and Malleeson's *A History of the Sepoy War, Vol III* the personal account of Sergeant John Smith's survives, in full, as follows:

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





"Sept 14, 1857. The party for blowing in the gate, the 60<sup>th</sup> Rifles leading, went off at the double from Ludlow Castle, until they arrived at the cross-road leading to the Customs, and the men, when they opened out right and left, the Sappers going to the gate led by Lieutenant Home and one bugler (Hawthorne), Lieutenant Salkeld, with the party carrying the powder a few paces behind, the three European non-commissioned officers, and nine natives with twelve bags of 25 pounds each. My duty was to bring up the rear, and see that none of them remained behind. Lieutenant Salkeld had passed through the temporary Burn Gate with Sergeants Carmichael and Burgess, but four of the natives had stopped behind the above gate and refused to go on. I had to put down my bag and take my gun, and threatened to shoot them, when Lieutenant Salkeld came running back and said, 'Why the — don't you come on?' I told him there were four men behind the gate, and that I was going to shoot them. He said, 'Shoot them, damn their eyes, shoot them!' I said, 'You hear the orders, and I will shoot you,' raising the gun slowly to 'present,' to give fair time, when two men went on. Lieutenant Salkeld said, 'Do not shoot; with your own bag it will be enough.'

"I went on, and only Lieutenant Salkeld and Sergeant Burgess were there; Lieutenant Home and the bugler had jumped into the ditch, and Sergeant Carmichael, was killed as he went up with his powder on his shoulder, evidently having been shot from the wicket while crossing the broken part of the bridge along one of the beams. I placed my bag, and then at great risk reached Carmichael's bag from in front of the wicket, placed it, arranged the fuse for the explosion, and reported all ready to Lieutenant Salkeld, who held the slow match (not a port-fire, as I have seen stated). In stooping down to light the quick match, he put out his foot and was shot through the thigh from the wicket, and in falling had the presence of mind to hold out the slow match, and told me to fire the charge. Burgess was next to him and took it. I told him to fire the charge, and keep cool. He turned round and said, 'It won't go off, sir; it has gone out, sir' (not knowing that one officer had fallen into the ditch). I gave him a box of lucifers, and, as he took them, he let them fall into my hand, he being shot through the body at the wicket also, and fell over after Lieutenant Salkeld. I was then left alone, and keeping close to the charge, seeing from where the others were shot, I struck a light, when the port-fire in the fuse went off in my face, the light not having gone out as we thought. I took up my gun and jumped into the ditch, but before I had reached the ground the charge went off, and filled the ditch with smoke, so that I saw no one. I turned while in the act of jumping, so that my back would come to the wall to save me from falling. I stuck close to the wall, and by that I escaped being smashed to pieces, only getting a severe bruise on the leg, the leather helmet saving my head. I put my hands along the wall and touched someone, and asked who it was. 'Lieutenant Home,' was the answer'. I said, 'Has God spared you? Are you hurt?' he said, 'No,' and asked the same from me."

"As soon as the dust cleared a little we saw Lieutenant Salkeld and Burgess covered with dust; their lying in the middle of the ditch had saved them from being smashed to pieces and covered by the debris from the top of the walls, the shock only toppling the stones over, which fell between where we stood and where they lay. I went to Lieutenant Salkeld and called the bugler to help me to remove him under the bridge as the fire had covered upon us, and Lieutenant Salkeld's arm was broken. Lieutenant Home came to assist, but I begged him to keep out of the fire, and that we would do all that could be done. Lieutenant Salkeld would not let us remove him, so I put a bag of powder under his head for a pillow, and with the bugler's puggery bound up his arms and thigh, and I left the bugler to look to him and went to Burgess, took of his sword, which I put on, and done what I could for him. I got some brandy from Lieutenant Home and gave to both, also to a Havildar (Pelluck Singh), who had his thigh shot through, and was under the bridge by a ladder that had been put into the ditch by mistake by the Rifles. Lieutenant Home got out of the ditch, leaving me in charge of the wounded... I then went to the rear for three stretchers and brought them, one of which was taken from me for an officer of the Rifles. I had to draw my sword and threaten to run any one through who took the other two. I put them into the ditch, and with the bugler's assistance got Lieutenant Salkeld into one and sent him with him, charging him strictly not to leave him until he had placed him in the hands of a surgeon, and with the assistance of a Naick who had come to the Havildar, got Burgess into one and sent the Naick with him, I being scarcely able to walk, and in a few minutes he returned to say he was dead, and asked for further orders. I told him to take him to the hospital. After assisting to clear away the gate and make the roadway again, I went on to the front to see what was going on... The bugler took charge of Lieutenant Salkeld at my request, and came to our tents when recommended for the (Victoria) Cross, to thank me in the presence of my comrades for being the means of him getting it."

The giant door which had been blown off in the process of opening the gate was then laid across the bridge to allow British guns to enter the city. A popular print from the time provides a stylised image of the VC winners (see illustration), including what must be John Smith, very obviously carrying his pickaxe to show his role as a Sapper & Miner. The heroics of Home, Salkeld, Hawthorne and Smith must have been recognised almost immediately, as just 7 days later, once the city had been captured, Smith's formal recommendation for the V.C.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



(along with Home, Salkeld and Hawthorne) had already been made by Major-General Sir Archdale Wilson. After Delhi had been cleared of rebels, Smith continued to take part in the hard-fighting of the next 18 months in the flying column led by Brigadier General George Barker, R.A. Smith These punitive operations and skirmishes against Pandi troops included two pitched battles at Sandela on 7 October 1858, and then three days later at the storming of Fort Birwah.

John Smith's V.C. was announced in the *London Gazette* of 27 April 1858 (alongside Bugler Hawthorne's), two weeks before those of Home and Salkeld, who had died *since* the time of their formal recommendation for the V.C. by Wilson, and thus unwittingly caused great discussion in London about the matter of posthumous awards of the Victoria Cross (see '*The Kashmir Gate*', by Perkins, Appendix A).

While we do not know how or when this early award of the Victoria Cross was made to Smith, we know that it must have been awarded in India in late 1858 or 1859, and that Smith was duly promoted to the rank of Sub-Conductor (Warrant Officer Class II) and acting Barrack Master for Jullundur on 1 July 1859, as well as having been given the thanks of Lord Canning. He also received an Indian Mutiny Medal with clasp 'Delhi', and a year later received his first commission as an Ensign in the Royal Bengal Engineers on 17 March 1860, later serving as Barrack Master at Peshawar, Subathu and Darjeeling, returning to general duties at Amballa in January 1864. Sadly, Ensign Smith died of cholera at Jullundur on 26 June 1864, where he was buried with full military honours at the Artillery Cemetery. He lived well in his latter years in India, and owned two small bungalows and other possessions, rated at a total value of 25,000 rupees value at the time of his death, which were passed to his widow Mary Anne. Ensign Smith had married an English widower called Mary Ann Styles (née Corrigan) at Umballa on 4 May 1844, with whom he had four daughters, Isabel, Eliza, Emily and Frances. A mention of his death was published in *The Time of India* on 25 July 1864, which called Smith 'a good man and a gallant soldier.'

Smith's signed will states clearly that his medals were to be given to his wife, Mary Ann Smith, however contemporary reports published online by Ensign Smith's descendants have suggested that his Victoria Cross was supposedly sent to his brother, Francis, based in Uttuxeter, along with his sword and the standard which had been draped upon his coffin. According to this account, the V.C. then remained in the Smith family until around 1918, when it was reputedly given as a mark of respect to the wife of the only Smith brother of eight not to return from the First World War. After this, Ensign Smith's V.C. disappeared from the market until it was acquired by Brian Lane - the noted collector of medals from the Indian Mutiny, and subsequently offered for sale at Sotheby's in 1989.

Significantly, the engraved suspension bar on this Victoria Cross had previously been considered to be of later unofficial manufacture (owing to certain flaws in the fabric of the metal of the bar only), however a revised opinion recently issued by David Callaghan, formerly of Hancock's, now suggests that this bar is in fact entirely correct, as originally issued by Hancock's. Concerning the matter of his campaign medals, their current whereabouts remain largely unknown, but we hope that they may still be retained by a member of his family. An engraved Indian Mutiny Medal named to this recipient was sold by Spink on 1 December 2017 (lot 253).

Ex Brian Lane Collection, Sotheby's, 12 September 1989, lot 424



772

**\*Indian Order of Merit**, 1939-45 issue, 1<sup>st</sup> Class Reward of Gallantry, in silver, with gold and enameled centre, reverse officially engraved **1<sup>st</sup> Class Order of Merit**, a few light marks on points of lower limbs of star, otherwise extremely fine and extremely rare £2,500-3,000

Ex DNW, 4 December 2001, lot 512.

Most authorities state that only two First class awards were presented during this period, although it is possible that somewhat more were issued, however it is still an extremely rare award.

773

**\*Indian Order of Merit**, 1945-47 issue (single class award), Reward of Gallantry, in silver, with gold and enameled centre, reverse plain, pin marks on reverse, otherwise extremely fine and very rare £1,500-2,000

Ex DNW, 4 December 2001, lot 514

Approximately 35 awards of this type believe to have been made.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





774

**\*A Distinguished Service Cross Group of 6** awarded to **Commander Norman Jack Coe**, Royal Naval Reserve, who was given a mention in despatches for his role in the sinking the Italian submarine *Michele Bianchi* near Bordeaux while Navigator aboard H.M.S. *Tigris* in 1940, and later received the D.S.C. for patrol service as 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant aboard the *Tigris* in 1941. During this time he was present on the occasion that *Tigris* attacked the German U-Boat *U-58* in the Bay of Biscay, and he later went on to serve as Commanding Officer of H.M. Submarine *Tribune* in 1942-3, comprising:  
Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.I.R., officially dated '1941', privately engraved 'Lieut. N. J. Coe R.N.R. H.M. Sub. *Tigris*', bearing hallmarks for London dated 1940;  
1939-1945 Star;  
Atlantic Star;  
Africa Star, with clasp 'North Africa 1942-43';  
War Medal 1939-1945, with bronze M.i.D. oak leaf upon ribbon;  
Royal Naval Reserve Decoration, G.V.I.R., type 1, reverse officially dated '1944';  
Group swing-mounted as worn, toned, extremely fine (6)

£1,800-2,200

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 13 November, 1940 – 'for good services in recent successful submarine patrols and operations against the enemy'

D.S.C.: *London Gazette*: 23 September, 1941 – 'for courage, skill and enterprise in successful submarine patrols'

R.D.: *London Gazette*: 20 April, 1944

COMMANDER NORMAN JACK COE, of Enfield, Middlesex, was first appointed as Sub-Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Reserve on 3 March 1933, rising to the rank of Lieutenant on 2 May 1936. He served throughout WW2, firstly as Navigator aboard H.M.S. *Tigris*, serving under Lieutenant Commander H. F. Bone. During a number of eventful patrols off the Bay of Biscay in 1940, *Tigris* at one stage engaged the German U-Boat *U-58* but missed her target, and later was able to attack and sink the Italian submarine *Michele Bianchi* near the mouth of the *Gironde* River near Bordeaux, sinking the enemy boat with all hands. For these early patrols Lieutenant Coe was awarded the Distinguished Service Cross and a mention in despatches.



He later served aboard the ships *Oberon*, *H50* and *H32* in the early months of early 1942, then going aboard H.M.S. *Tribune* as its commanding officer. During this time Lieutenant Coe oversaw the filming of the short black and white instructional film 'Close Quarters' during service off Blyth, which was filmed aboard H.M.S. *Tribune* but was released as being the submarine H.M.S. 'Tyrant'. He also undertook several dangerous submarine patrols in the Mediterranean between Sicily and the North African coast, disrupting the supply to Rommel's forces in North Africa.

Coe was promoted to Lieutenant Commander on 22 February 1944 and to Commander on 31 December 1950 before retiring on 28 March 1958. He died on 28 February 1967 at Enfield, Middlesex. Offered with a quantity of research, a copied letter from the recipient summarising the circumstances of his D.S.C. award, 3 copied black and white photographs and a cut out photograph showing the crew of H.M.S. *Tribune*.



775

**\*The Military Cross and Albert Medal Pair** awarded to **Captain Charles William Fiske, 5<sup>th</sup> Battalion East Kent Regiment**, who was awarded the Albert Medal for saving the life of a man during bombing practice at Margate whose live bomb had failed to clear the parapet. Frozen to the spot in fear, Captain Fiske ran back and seized the man and forced him into a corner, covering him with his own body, and receiving wounds in both thighs in the process of saving his life, comprising:

Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, with original fitted case of issue;

Albert Medal, 2<sup>nd</sup> Class, for Gallantry in Saving Life on Land, in bronze and enamel, reverse engraved '**Presented by His Majesty to Lieut (temp Captain) Charles William Fiske, 5<sup>th</sup> Battalion East Kent Regiment, For Gallantry in Saving Life at Margate on the 14<sup>th</sup> December, 1917.**' in original fitted case of issue bearing G.V.R. cypher;

With original set of miniature group of four, mounted upon bar;

Pair loose, *toned extremely fine* (3)

£6,000-8,000

M.C.: *London Gazette*: 8 March 1919

A.M.: *London Gazette*: 20 March, 1918 – 'On the 14<sup>th</sup> December, 1917, while bombing practice was being carried out at Margate under the supervision of Captain Fiske, a man threw a live bomb which failed to clear the parapet and fell back into the pit. Captain Fiske at once placed himself under cover expecting that the man would do likewise. On finding, however, that the man had lost his head and was unable to move, Captain Fiske ran back into the pit, seized the man, forced him into a corner and covered him with his own body. In the subsequent explosion Captain Fiske was wounded in both thighs. Captain Fiske by his gallant action undoubtedly saved the man from death or severe injury.'

CHARLES WILLIAM FISKE (1877-1970) was born on 4 August 1877 at Rainham, Kent, the son of Alfred Fiske and Eliza Fiske (née Wright). He grew up in Kent and was a keen sportsman in his youth, taking up tennis, golf and rowing. He worked as an Assistant School Master living in Gillingham Kent (as shown by the 1911 Census) and during the great war he served with the 5<sup>th</sup> Battalion East Kent Regiment. It was while on home duty that he was awarded the Albert Medal for saving the life of a soldier being trained in the use of bombs (or grenades). With his quick thinking, he was able to remove the soldier, who had frozen in fear, toward a sheltered area, although Captain Fiske was severely wounded in both of his legs by the explosion. Although there is no citation for the award, Captain Fiske also was awarded the Military Cross in 1919.

After the war Captain Fiske returned to education, and became a Master at the Dockyard School, Chatham, before transferring to Portsmouth Dockyard School as Senior Master in 1925. He contributed widely to local social work in Portsmouth, and in WW2 he appears to have joined the police.

ex Spink 12 March 1996, lot 247; Glendining 25 October, 1978.



All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





Reduced size

776

**\*A Boer War D.C.M. and Long Service Group of 6 awarded to Sergeant A. J. Spurdle, 17<sup>th</sup> Field Company, Royal Engineers, comprising:**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, V.R. (16787 Serjt. A. J. Spurdle. R.E.);  
 Egypt & Sudan, 1882-89, single clasp, Suakin 1885, undated reverse (16787 Sapr. A. J. Spurdle. 17<sup>th</sup> Co. R.E.);  
 Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2<sup>nd</sup> type reverse with ghosted dates, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (16789. Serjt. A. J. Spurdle. R.E.);  
 King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (16787 Serjt. A. J. Spurdle. R.E.);  
 Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., swivel type suspension (16787. Sgt. A. J. Spurdle. R.E.);  
 Khedives' Star, 1884-6, unnamed as issued;  
 Group loose, a few marks and tiny nicks, otherwise about extremely fine (6)

£1,400-1,800

M.i.D.: London Gazette: 17 June 1902  
 D.C.M.: London Gazette: 26 June, 1902

SERGEANT A. J. SPURDLE served with the 17<sup>th</sup> Field Company, Royal Engineers during the Egypt & Sudan campaign, and was present at Suakin between 26<sup>th</sup> March 1884 and 28 February 1885. He also served during the Boer War with the same unit, and was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal. While citations for this award are not available, we know that the 17<sup>th</sup> Field Company was engaged at Tugela Heights, and performed good work during operations in and around Ladysmith. They are recorded as having prepared gun positions, repaired bridges, dug trenches, and repaired damaged railway line. Sergeant Spurdle served for long enough (and with sufficient good behaviour) to also receive his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. Offered with some copied paperwork confirming his campaign medal entitlement.



Reduced size

777

**\*A Great War D.C.M. and M.M. Group of 4 awarded to Sergeant William Henry Hannaford, 19<sup>th</sup> Battalion, Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex) Regiment, awarded the D.C.M. for gallantry on the Reninghelst Switch Road on 27 July 1918, undertaking important work despite repeated 'bursts of shell fire' comprising:**  
 Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (PW-3263 L.Sjt W. H. Hannaford. 19/Midd'x R.);  
 Military Medal, G.V.R. (PW-3263 Sjt. W. H. Hannaford. D.C.M. 19-Midd'x R.);  
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (PW-3263 Sjt. W. H. Hannaford Midd'x R.);  
 Medals pinned inside handsome glazed, dark wood frame, toned, about extremely fine (4)

£1,400-1,800

D.C.M.: London Gazette (Supplement): 3 September 1919 – 'for gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in charge of a working party on the Reninghelst Switch Road on the 27<sup>th</sup> July, 1918. He collected some men together to take rations and transport up the line, and although the enemy repeatedly put down bursts of shell fire on or around the road he remained on his work and completed it. He has more than once undertaken important work, and has invariably carried it out, often under trying conditions. He has set a splendid example.'

M.M.: London Gazette (Supplement): 21 April, 1921 (award to be dated 20 August 1919).

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





778

**\*A Great War D.C.M. and Posthumous Russian Medal of the Order of St George Group of 5 awarded to Rifleman Albert Moore, 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who was twice decorated for bringing up ammunition six times during the capture and holding of German House on 19 December 1914, which enabled to garrison to hold the position. He later died of wounds received in action in France on 12 May 1915, comprising:**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R.(8110 Pte A. Moore. 1/Rif. Bde.);

1914 Star (8110 Pte A. Moore, 1/Rif. Brig.);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (8110 Pte. A. Moore. Rif. Brig.);

Russia, Order of St George, 4<sup>th</sup> Class Medal, for bravery, silver (8110 Pte. A. Moore 1/Rif. Bde.), officially impressed, reverse numbered 'No.165206' in original, similarly numbered Russian envelope;

Medals loose, all with individual packets and cardboard boxes of issue, *old original tone, practically as struck* (5)

£1,500-2,000

D.C.M.: *London Gazette*: 18 February 1915

Russia, Order of St. George, 4<sup>th</sup> Class Medal: *London Gazette*: 25 August 1915

RIFLEMAN ALBERT MOORE (c.1880 – 1915) was born c.1880, the son of Albert and Ellen Marshall Moore, husband of Emily M. Moore, of 17 St Clement Street, Winchester. He served in the Great War with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion, Rifle Brigade, in France and Flanders in late 1914 and early 1915. While the citation does not appear to be gazetted, Rifleman Moore was awarded the D.C.M. and Russian Medal of the Order of St. George for bringing up ammunition (on 6 separate occasions) to the garrison holding 'German House' on 19 December 1914. The 1<sup>st</sup> battalion had captured this position earlier in the day and its garrison was able to hold out thanks to the ammunition brought up by Moore ('*The History of the Rifle Brigade in the War of 1914-1918*' by Seymour, refers). He later died of wounds on 12 May 1915, at the age of 35. His Russian award was made posthumously, with his medals sent to his widow in Winchester. He was buried at the Boulogne Eastern Cemetery, Pas de Calais, France.



779

**\*Fane's Horse Great War Indian Distinguished Service Medal for Palestine, I.D.S.M. George V type 1 (officially engraved (Resdr. Bhan Singh, 19<sup>th</sup> Lers), good very fine, a scarce award**

£500-700

Ex Buckland Dix and Wood, 20 October 1993, lot 242

BHAR SINGH was awarded the I.D.S.M. 19 July 1918 for services in the Jordan Valley, during the Turkish attack on El Mussallabe, Palestine. He was appointed Jemadar 1 September 1914, Resseldar 25 August 1917 and Risaldar March 1920, he retired the following year. He was also granted two squares of land in the Punjab, offered with photocopied extract from General Sir H. Hudson, G.C.B., 19<sup>th</sup> King George's Own Lancers 1858-1921.





780

**\*A Great War Submariner's D.S.M. Group of 4 to Stoker Petty Officer William Goulding, R.N., of H.M. Submarine E.54, who was awarded the D.S.M. for his part in the sinking of the German U-Boat UC-10 on 21 August 1916, comprising:**

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (K.3736. W. Goulding, Sto. 1 Cl. H. M. Sub. E54, 21. Aug. 1916.);

1914-15 Star (K.3736, W. Goulding, Sto. 1., R.N.);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the first officially re-impressed (K.3736 W. Goulding. Act. L. Sto. R.N.);

Group loose, medals erroneously mounted, generally very fine (4) £1,000-1,200

D.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 24.10.1916

STOKER PETTY OFFICER WILLIAM GOULDING was born on 4 September 1890 at Lambeth, London. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2<sup>nd</sup> Class on 4 August 1909, having previously worked as a Labourer. He served aboard various ships during his early career, and at the time of the outbreak of the Great War he was serving aboard H.M.S. *Princess Royal*. On 12 October 1915 he transferred to H.M.S. *Dolphin* to begin his work with submarines.

Serving aboard H.M.S. *E.54* under Commander (later Admiral Sir) Robert Raikes, Stoker Goulding was awarded the D.S.M. for his part in the sinking of the German U-Boat *UC-10* 'in difficult waters' on 21 August 1916, for which Raikes was awarded the D.S.O. William Goulding later served aboard the submarine *K.7* which like many other of the K-Class was very unreliable, and at times, unlucky. Of all of the K-Class submarines, *K.7* was the only submarine to score a direct hit on an enemy submarine, and Goulding was serving aboard her at this time. On 16 June 1917 she engaged the U-boat *U-95* and struck a direct hit, but the torpedo failed to explode. The *K.7* was also involved in the so-called 'Battle of May Island', where she was damaged by running over the sinking *K.4*.

Promoted to Stoker Petty Officer on 16 September 1917, William Goulding was discharged from service on 4 June 1921.



781

**\*The Queen's Gallantry Medal and M.i.D. Pair for Northern Ireland** awarded to **Sergeant Kevin Southart, Parachute Regiment**, who initially served with 3 Para in Northern Ireland in 1974 and afterwards took on a dangerous special forces role with the highly-secretive 14 Intelligence Company, also known as the Special Reconnaissance Unit, for which he received both awards. His Q.G.M. was reputedly awarded for his valuable work in the undercover operations which led to the S.A.S. raid upon an I.R.A. safe house run by the 'M60 Gang' in North Belfast, and the killing of Captain Richard Westmacott on 2 May 1980, comprising:  
 Queen's Gallantry Medal (**24261253 Cpl. Kevin Southart, Para.**), with case of issue and original ribbon;  
 General Service 1962-2007, single clasp, Northern Ireland (**24261253 Pte. K. Southart Para.**), bearing bronze M.i.D. oakleaf upon ribbon;  
 Pair court-mounted as worn, *toned, extremely fine* (2) £8,000-12,000

Q.G.M.: *London Gazette*: 21 October 1980 – 'In recognition of services in Northern Ireland during the period 1<sup>st</sup> February 1980 to 30<sup>th</sup> April 1980.'  
 M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 21 March 1978 - 'In recognition of meritorious service in Northern Ireland during the period 1st August 1977 to 31st October 1977'

While the specific details of this award and others like it were not published in the *London Gazette* in the interest of secrecy, the citation was apparently read out to the recipient at the time by his commanding officer, and reportedly included the information 'for services whilst undertaking intelligence surveillance duties' with '14 Int' over a 5 year period. Southart concluded two tours of plainclothes undercover work operating strictly under a given codename (even amongst fellow colleagues), prior to leaving '14 Int' in 1981-2.

According to information given to the original vendor by the recipient in 1995, Sergeant Southart first joined the army in 1971 and saw service in Northern Ireland with 3 Para in 1974. He subsequently served for almost seven years in the province, many of them in an undercover roll with 14 Intelligence Company, arguably a more clandestine unit than the S.A.S., also variously known as 'The Det' or the 'Special Reconnaissance Unit', or formerly the M.R.F. (Military Reaction Force). The 'Det' was engaged in long-term surveillance and intelligence gathering, and when sufficient hard information was gathered they would work closely with the Special Air Service (specifically 22 S.A.S., with a troop permanently stationed in Ulster), who would then be used to engage the I.R.A. cells. As mentioned in 'The Operators – On The Streets with 14 Company' by James Rennie, members of this unit were 'highly trained in skills including lock-picking, advanced weapon handling, covert surveillance and infra-red photography'. Southart was serving with '14 Int' at the time of winning both his awards, and his Q.G.M. was awarded for his part in the undercover intelligence operations which ultimately led to the killing of Captain Richard Westmacott of the S.A.S., on 2 May 1980, with Southart's award being announced in the same *Gazette* as Westmacott's posthumous Military Cross.

Just three days before the Iranian Embassy siege, another important S.A.S. raid had taken place in North Belfast. The 'M60 Gang' was an active service unit of the I.R.A. (Joe Doherty, Robert Campbell, Paul Magee, Angelo Fusco), taking their name from their possession of an M-60 machine gun – one of six which had originally been stolen from an armoury in Denver, U.S.A. This heavy machine gun was capable of destroying helicopters and armoured vehicles, and it was placed in the hands of these picked men of the I.R.A. The 'M60 Gang' had already used the weapon with brutal effect during an ambush upon troops of the R.U.C. on 9 April 1980, killing one soldier and wounding two others, and they were known to be planning further attacks.

As a result, intelligence forces such as '14 Int' were tasked with locating the weapon as soon as possible, and once it had been tracked down to a house on Antrim Road in North Belfast (presumably by the undercover work of Southart and his unit), around the clock surveillance was set up under *Operation Artichoke*. According to an article published by the *Sunday Mail*, when the house was known to be empty, a squad of 14 Int operatives broke into the house and 'jarked' the weapon, placing a tracking device inside it and modifying it slightly in an attempt to make it more prone to jamming when used.

Intelligence was received that the gang intended to use this weapon to ambush R.U.C. Land Rover at a nearby crossroads, and while constantly monitoring the weapon's position, an 8-man plainclothes S.A.S. team from 24 Troop, under the command of Captain Richard Westmacott, was told to prepare to confront the gang and seize the weapon. Undercover operators, presumably from 14 Intelligence Company (and perhaps including Southart himself), visited the newsagent below the I.R.A. held flat on Antrim Road and used a locator to 'fix' the position of the weapon in the flat above. The S.A.S. team was then sent in using two cars, one with five men to the front of the building, and another with three men to the rear of the building to prevent any attempt at escape. As Westmacott's car pulled up to the forecourt a lady with a pram walked in front, causing the car to pull up just short. As he and his team emerged from the car and made a dash for the door, the M60 emerged from the first floor window and opened a rapid fire (and, tragically, did not jam), killing Westmacott instantly with pistol and stun grenade in hand, and causing the front-most team to retreat under fire toward the car. As the rear-most team sledgehammered the back door, Magee ran out to prepare a van for escape but was knocked unconscious by an S.A.S. soldier. The remaining gang members remained inside and after a short siege, during which time further reinforcements had arrived, the gang surrendered. They were taken to Belfast's Crumlin Road Gaol and were subsequently convicted of murder, but all four managed to effect a violent escape two days before sentencing. Westmacott later became the first recipient of a posthumous Military Cross.

Ex D.N.W. 22 September 2000, lot 828; and 27 September 1994, lot 588.



## THE GRIESBACH COLLECTION PART ONE



**LEONARD GRIESBACH (1903-1971)** was a successful machine-tool engineer and businessman based in Foleshill, a small district in Coventry, England. He barely escaped with his life following a direct hit on his house during one of the most intensive bombing campaigns on the city during WW2. Following this experience and his own deep love of history, he became a notable and passionate collector of Orders, Decorations and Medals in the aftermath of the war. Buying directly from local collectors, jewellers and dealers in Coventry, Birmingham and the West Midlands, as well as occasionally travelling to parts of Europe, he also secured many important acquisitions from Sotheby's and Glendining's in the 1950's and 1960's. Very well-known in local collecting circles, he featured in a front-page article of the regional newspaper, the *Coventry Standard*, on Thursday 28 November 1968, which described his 'fascinating collection' of medals and historical relics, and showed him studying a few of his most highly-prized medals and orders.

After his death, the Griesbach Collection was inherited by his son, and then by his two grandsons, who have carefully curated the collection in the years since. A great deal of care has been put into this collection over three generations, and we are proud to offer the first part of the Griesbach Collection for sale here today.

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)



## EARLY MEDALS



782

**\*Charles I & Henrietta Maria, Royalist badge**, by Thomas Rawlins, in silver, crowned bust right wearing Collar and George of the Garter, CAROLVS D G MAG BRITAN FRAN ET HIB REX FI D, *rev.*, draped bust left, HENRIETTA MARIA D G MAG BRITAN FRAN ET HIB REG 44.5mm x 33mm (Eimer 166b; MI I, 355/216), *cast and chased, with ring for suspension, a few light marks, otherwise good very fine and well-toned* £300-500

783

**Oliver Cromwell, The Battle of Dunbar, 1650**, in silver, by Thomas Simon, a false large medal from false dies, armoured bust left, battle scene behind, WORD AT DUNBAR. THE LORD OF HOSTS. SEPTEM Y3 1650, *rev.*, the Speaker facing, in the assembled chamber of Parliament, 33.5mm (excluding suspension) x 28mm (cf Lessen *'The Cromwell Dunbar Medals By Simon'*, fig. 30a; Eimer 181a2; MI I, 391-92/13-14), with flat ribbon suspension, *flaws in legend and peripheral details, lightly toned, extremely fine* £100-150

784

**\*Honourable East India Company's Medal for the Deccan, 1778-84**, in silver, 32mm, edge obliquely grained, with oval ring suspension, edge bruise, good fine and reverse better, rare £1,200-1,500

785

**\*Defence of Gibraltar, 1779-83, General Picton's Medal**, a contemporary version with engraved details and modified reverse legend (omitting reference to George III), in silver (?), 59mm width, set within a silver collar and glass lunettes, with suspension loop above, *obverse lunette cracked and chipped, internally good extremely fine* £200-300

786

**\*Honourable East India Company's Medal for Mysore, 1790-92**, in silver, 38mm, milled edge and ring and cord suspension, good very fine and scarce £1,200-1,500

787

**\*Honourable East India Company's Medal for Ceylon, 1795-96**, in silver, fitted with silver 'post' suspension, 48.75mm width, with a small length of very old cord, *a slightly later striking with occasional tiny flaws and a little die rust, a few light marks, otherwise good very fine* £400-500

788

**\*Davison's Nile, 1798**, in gilt-bronze, set within gilt-bronze collar and glass lunettes, with suspension loop above, 49.5mm width, engraved with recipient's initials 'JJ' in field, *extremely fine* £300-400

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





789

790

791

789

**\*Honourable East India Company's Medal for Seringapatam, 1799**, in bronze, Soho Mint, fitted with scrolling bronze straight bar suspension, with length of old ribbon, 48mm width, *one or two tiny marks and minor blemishes, a bold extremely fine with underlying lustre, probably an early striking* £300-400

Ex Glendining, May 1965, lot 315

790

**\*Honourable East India Company's Medal for Seringapatam, 1799**, in silver-gilt, Soho Mint, fitted with suspension loop, with length of old ribbon, 48mm width, *previously pierced and plugged near suspension and again on edge a 6 o'clock, small flaws and surface marks from rusted dies, about very fine thus* £400-600

Ex Major Jeffries, November 1963 (private purchase)

791

**\*Honourable East India Company's Medal for Egypt, 1801**, in silver, fitted with silver 'post' suspension, 49mm width, with a small length of old cord, *a few tiny marks and raised flaws to reverse, otherwise good very fine and an attractive original striking* £800-1,000



792

**\*Sultan's Gold Medal for Egypt, 1801**, a contemporary cast copy, in gold, with gold straight bar suspension, 41.25mm width, 24.67g, *about very fine* £400-600

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



793  
**Highland Society's Medal for Egypt, 1801**, in bronze, the edge with engraved Gaelic inscription to the 42nd (Highland) Regiment, *toned, a few tiny marks, nicks and blemishes, otherwise good very fine* £180-200

794  
**\*Honourable East India Company's Medal for the Capture of Rodrigues, Isle of Bourbon & Isle of France, 1809-10**, in silver, fitted with typical loop suspension and a small length of old cord, 49.5mm width, *a good original striking, extremely fine with some lustre to reverse* £1,000-1,500

795  
**\*Honourable East India Company's Medal for Java, 1811**, in silver, unmounted, 50mm width, *a later striking with die crack to obverse, attractively toned, extremely fine* £400-500

## SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS



796  
**\*Military General Service, 1793-1814**, 6 clasps, Fuentes D'Onor, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees (**James Archibald, 94<sup>th</sup> Foot**), *attempted erasure to naming details but all still visible, one or two tiny edge nicks, nearly extremely fine* £1,500-2,000

PRIVATE JAMES ARCHIBALD is confirmed on the roll, with entitlement as above.

Ex Glendining, May 1966, lot 7.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



797

**Waterloo**, 1815, with replacement steel clip and split ring suspension (**E C Hudson 54<sup>th</sup> Regt. Of Foot**), renamed in engraved capitals, *good fine* £200-250

PRIVATE E. C. HUDSON is confirmed on the Waterloo Medal Roll; he may also be entitled to an Army of India Medal.



798

**\*Army of India**, 1799-1826, long hyphen type, 1 clasp, Kirkee and Poona (*renamed* in Indian style italic capitals **Sepoy Ghodee Sing 2 Gr. R.N.**), *a few scuffs, edge bruise, good very fine* £400-600

The recipient's name is listed in E. Needes' record book of Indian names on Army of India medals.

Ex Glendining, December 1961, lot 216.

799

**\*Battle of Maheidpoor**, 21 December 1817, a presentation medal or *zeafut* awarded to **Captain Wood, Queen's Royal Regiment**, formed from a silver rupee of Indore, Jaswant Rao (1798-1811), AH 1222 (1817), in the name of Shah Alam II, Malharnagar mint, set in a gold collar mount engraved on both sides MAHEIDPOOR 21 DECR. 1817 / CAPTN. WOOD QUEENS ROYAL REGT. A.D.C. - ZEAFUT, *with swivel and ring suspension, good very fine, apparently unpublished* £1,000-2,000

800

**\*Ghuznee**, 1839 (reverse engraved in Indian Army style **Private Patrick Donohoe, H. C. 1 European Regt.**), *good very fine* £600-800

Ex Major Jeffries, June 1955 (private purchase)

801

**St Jean d'Acre**, 1840, in silver as awarded to junior and warrant officers (later engraved **Edmund Hearle Captain R.M.**), *with gilt bar and swivel suspension, good very fine* £250-300

Entitled to N.G.S. Syria (Capt. R.M. H.M.S. Rodney) this sold Glendining's 1932.

802

**St Jean d'Acre**, 1840, in bronze-gilt, *with straight bar suspension, test-mark on rim, very fine* £80-120



803  
*\*Cabul, 1842 (officially engraved No 994 Fredrick Potter: 3<sup>rd</sup> K.O.L.D.), with original steel clip and bar, good very fine* £500-600

804  
*\*Cabul, 1842 (officially engraved Ensign W. Graham 2<sup>nd</sup> .Eur. Reg: late 33<sup>rd</sup> Reg: N.I.), with original steel clip and bar, edge bruises, about very fine* £300-400

805  
*\*Candahar, Ghuznee & Cabul, 1842, unnamed as issued, with original steel clip and bar, extremely fine* £350-400



806  
*\*Jellalabad, 1841-42, First Mural crown type, unnamed as issued, pierced with ring and straight bar suspension as issued, about extremely fine* £400-600





807

**\*China 1842**, with original straight bar suspension (**And. Anderson. Petty Offr., H.M.S. Wellesley**), *lightly toned, good very fine* £600-800

QUARTERMASTER ANDREW ANDERSON is confirmed on the China 1842 Medal Roll as having served aboard H.M.S. *Wellesely*.

808

**\*China 1842**, with original straight bar suspension (**John Gray, H.M.S. Blenheim.**), *a few surface marks and edge nicks, about very fine* £500-600

ABLE SEAMAN JOHN GRAY is confirmed on the China 1842 Medal Roll as having served aboard H.M.S. *Blenheim*.

809

**\*China 1842**, with original straight bar suspension (**Shaik Buddoo, 6<sup>th</sup> Madras Nat. Infantry.**), *well-polished to obverse, good fine / very fine* £400-500



810

**\*Scinde, 1843, reverse Meeanee 1843 (Govind Kokatia 12<sup>th</sup> Regt.)**, *with original suspension, very fine* [153 medals to regt.] £350-400



811

812

813

811

**\*Scinde**, 1843, reverse Hyderabad 1843, unnamed, as issued to Native Crew, *with Sutlej style scroll suspension, extremely fine* £250-300

812

**\*Scinde**, 1843, reverse Meeanee Hyderabad 1843 (**Lieut. C.P.J. Stopford, 22<sup>nd</sup> Regt.**), *officially engraved, with gilt clip and silver bar suspension, good very fine* £1,200-1,500

On 15 of February 1843 a company of the 22<sup>nd</sup> Foot held off 8,000 Baluchis for four hours before successfully withdrawing to the ships *Planet* and *Satellite*.

CAPTAIN CHARLES PHILIP JOSEPH STOPFORD was educated at Rugby school. An Ensign in September 1841, he transferred to the 49<sup>th</sup> Foot in May 1844 and was promoted Captain in 1849.

813

**\*Gwalior Campaign, Maharajpoor Star**, 1843 (**Private James Edward Bailes H.M. 40<sup>th</sup> Regt.**), *with replacement German silver hook and bar suspension, good fine* £300-400



814

**\*Gwalior Campaign, Punniar Star**, 1843 (**Private John Carter, H.M. 9<sup>th</sup> Queen's Royal Lancers**), *with base of brass hook reverse and loop suspension, very fine* £380-420





815  
**\*Gwalior Campaign, Punniar Star, 1843 (Sepoy Unnuth Ram Josee 39<sup>th</sup> Regt. N.I.), with original hook suspension but with later added ribbon and ribbon bar, very fine, rare to an Indian recipient** £500-700

816  
**\*Sutlej, 1845-46, reverse Moodkee 1845, 2 clasps Ferozeshuhur, Sobraon (Capt. H.H. Say 45<sup>th</sup> Regt. N.I.), very fine [clasps confirmed]** £500-700

MAJOR HENRY HIRST SAY was born in Kent, 1805, he enlisted as Cadet in 1825, joined the 57<sup>th</sup> N.I. as an Ensign July 1826 transferring to the 45<sup>th</sup> in September of the same year. From 1830-42 he served as Interpreter and Quartermaster, Captain January 1845, and Major Nov. 1854, he is listed as donating £5 to the 1861 Indian famine Relief Fund. He died in January 1884.

817  
**Sutlej, 1845-46, reverse Ferozeshuhur 1845, no clasp (Lieut. R:H: Gennys 44<sup>th</sup> Regt N:I:, cleaned almost extremely fine** £300-350

LIEUTENANT RICHARD. H. GENNYS joined the 44<sup>th</sup> N.I. in 1839, becoming Lieutenant in 1841. He died in 1851.

Ex Glendining auction, 30 April 1906.

818  
**Sutlej, 1845-46, reverse Ferozeshuhu 1845 no clasp (Thomas Fox 29<sup>th</sup> Regt), edge nick, good very fine** £250-300

819  
**Sutlej, 1845-46, reverse Ferozeshuhur 1845, single clasp, Sobraon (Lieut. C:C: Robertson 11<sup>th</sup> Regt. N:I:), good very fine** £400-600

COLIN C. ROBERTSON served as an Interpreter and Quartermaster with the Mooltan Field Force.

820  
**\*Sutlej, 1845-46, reverse Aliwal 1846, single clasp Sobaon (George Dicker 53<sup>rd</sup> Regt.), minor edge marks, good very fine** £350-400

821  
**Sutlej, 1845-46, reverse Aliwal 1846, no clasp (Sepoy Lowtun 36 N.I.). a few light scratches, otherwise almost extremely fine, offered with a photograph apparently of the recipient in uniform with the rank insignia of Havildar** £200-300

822  
**\*Sutlej, 1845-46, reverse Sobraon 1846, no clasp (Capt. C: Marshall 68<sup>th</sup> Regt N:I:), good very fine** £400-500

823  
**Punjab, 1848-49, single clasp Chilianwala (R. Middleton, 3<sup>rd</sup> Lt. Dragns.), scuffs and bruises about very fine** £280-320



824  
**Punjab, 1848-49, 2 clasps Mooltan, Goojerat (P. Kelly 1<sup>st</sup> Bn. 60<sup>th</sup> Foot), very fine** £250-300

825  
**\*Punjab, 1848-49, 2 clasps Chilianwala, Goojerat (J.C. Fisher, 3<sup>rd</sup> Lt. Dragns.), edge bruise very fine** £300-350

J. CHARLES FISHER died on 3 June 1849.

826  
**\*South Africa, 1834-53 (W. Slater, 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn 60<sup>th</sup> Rifles.), good very fine** £400-500

WILLIAM SLATER is confirmed on the South Africa 1853 Medal Roll as having served with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion 60<sup>th</sup> (King's Royal Rifle) Regiment in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Kaffir War.

827  
**\*South Africa, 1834-53 (Wm Brown, 1<sup>st</sup> Bn Rifle Bde), one or two tiny marks, extremely fine** £400-500

WILLIAM BROWN is confirmed on the South Africa 1853 Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Rifle Brigade in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Kaffir War.

828  
**\*South Africa, 1853, with 4 clasps added from a South Africa 1877-79 medal, 1878, 1879, 1877-8, 1878-9, medal unnamed as issued, lightly toned, extremely fine, with some lustre** £300-400

829  
**India General Service, 1849-95, single clasp Pegu (W.J. Hunter. Asst. Surgn. "Moozuffer"), very fine** [351 clasps to ship] £250-300

830  
**India General Service, 1849-95, single clasp Pegu (William Parramore. Capt. F. Top. "Bittern"), good very fine** [136 clasps to ship] £180-220

831  
**India General Service, 1849-95, single clasp Pegu (Capt. Matthew Wood, 9<sup>th</sup> Regt Mad. N.I.), good very fine** £300-400

Promoted to Major 1860 and resigned his commission 25 Jan. same year.





832

**\*India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Persia (**Lt. A.A. Des Voeux, L.I. Bn.**), *very fine*

£500-700

MAJOR GENERAL ALFRED ANTHONY DES VŒUX was born in 1830, he was a Cadet at Addiscombe, 1847-48. Admitted into the East India Company service, he arrived in Bombay in March 1849. He served with the Persian Expeditionary Force in 1857 in command of the Left Flank Company of the 5th Regiment N.I. With the Light Batteries he was present at the Bombardment and Capture of Mohamera. He served as Commissariat Officer with the field force under General Sir Hugh Rose during the suppression of the Indian Mutiny, November 1858-February 1859 and served with the Military Train during the operations in North China and the advance on Peking during 1860. He subsequently served with his regiment in the war in Afghanistan. He died in 1904. His no clasp Afghanistan medal was sold at D.N.W. in 2009.

833

**Indian General Service** 1849-95, single clasp Persia (**E. Riley, A.B. Falkland Sloop**), *good very fine* [114 clasps to ship]

£250-300

834

**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp North West Frontier (**138 Pte. H. Clark. 3 Batt. R. Bde**), *good very fine*

£200-250

Awarded for Col. C. F. Macdonell's expedition against Sultan Muhammed Khan, 5 Dec. 1863-2 Jan. 1864.

835

**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Umbeyla (**281 T. Ganney, H.M's. 71<sup>st</sup> Regt.**), *edge bruise, very fine*

£180-200

836

**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Bhootan (**395. T. Hopkins H.M's 80<sup>th</sup> Regt.**), *very fine*

£180-200

837

**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Perak (**Pte. R. Taylor, 80<sup>th</sup> Foot**), *very fine*

£180-200

838

**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Jowaki 1877-8 (**2031 Gunner Thos. Kenna. I/C R.H.A.**), *very fine*

£200-250

Served with the Peshawar column, 137 clasps to 'C' company R.H.A.

839

**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Burma 1885-7 (**Major W. C. Black, 23<sup>rd</sup> Bo. Infy.**), *edge bruises, very fine*

£250-300

840

**\*India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Burma 1885-7, (**Surg. B. Williamson, Medl. Staff**), *good very fine*

£400-600

DEPUTY SURGEON GENERAL BENJAMIN WILLIAMSON, MADRAS MEDICAL SERVICE was born January 1834. He was educated at Marischal College, Aberdeen, where he took the M.D. degree in 1854. He joined the army as an Assistant Surgeon in September 1854 and served with the 57<sup>th</sup> Foot throughout the Crimean War and was present at the battle of Inkermann and the siege of Sebastopol. He transferred to the I.M.S. in 1856. He was promoted surgeon February 1868, Surgeon Major July 1873, Brigade Surgeon January 1884, retiring with his final honorary rank He died in February 1917, the last survivor of the 25 members of the Indian Medical Service who had also served in the Crimea.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



841  
**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Burma 1885-7, in bronze (**Jharawallah Joulma 2<sup>nd</sup> Mad. Lcrs.**), *very fine* £80-100

842  
**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Burma 1887-89 (**Colonel G. H. Oakes, 32<sup>nd</sup> Madras Infy.**), *good very fine* £250-300

843  
**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Burma 1887-89 (**1135 Pte. R. Dore, 1<sup>st</sup> Bn. Hamps. R.**), *about extremely fine* £140-160

844  
**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Hazara 1888 (**21118 Corpl. F. Howard No. 2 By. 1<sup>st</sup> Bde. Sc. Dn. R.A.**), *good very fine* £140-160

845  
**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Hazara 1888 (**1642 Pte. J. Brennan 2n Bn. R.Ir. R.**), *edge bruises, very fine* £120-150

846  
**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Chin-Lushai 1889-90 (**1120 Pte. J. McDonald, 1<sup>st</sup> Bn. K.O. Sco. Bord.**), *good very fine* £140-160

847  
**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Lushai 1889-92 (**195 Sepoy Rangbir 9<sup>th</sup> Bl. Infy**), *very fine* £80-100

848  
**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Hazara 1891 (**9028 Acting. Corpl. J. E. Austin, 3d Bn. Rif. Brig.**) *very fine* £140-160

849  
**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp N.E. Frontier 1891 (**22211 Pte. J. Kennard, 4<sup>th</sup> Bn. K. R. Rif. C.**), *rim scratch, otherwise good very fine* £200-250

850  
**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp N.E. Frontier 1891 (**1163 Bugler Guna Ram 44<sup>th</sup> Bl. Infy.**), *very fine* £80-120

851  
**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Burma 1889-92 (**1281 Pte. J. Baker 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn. Devon Regt.**), *edge bruised very fine* £140-160

852  
**\*India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Chin Hills 1892-93 (**1881 Pte. C. Simpson 1<sup>st</sup> Bn. Norfolk Regt.**), *no apparent signs of corrections, minor edge bruise, better than very fine, rare* [approx. 200 clasps issued to the Norfolk Regt.] £700-900

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



853

**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Kachin Hills 1892-93 (later impressed Great War style **2547 Pte. T. Akers. York. R.**), *edge bruise very fine* £300-400

854

**India General Service, 1849-95** single clasp Waziristan 1894-95 (**2267 Sergt. J. Pickering, 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn. Border Regt.**), *good very fine* £150-180

855

**India General Service**, 1849-95, single clasp Waziristan 1894-95 (**Recruit Yar Shah 20<sup>th</sup> Bl. Infy**), *light hairlines, extremely fine* £80-100

856

**India General Service**, 1849-95, 2 clasps North West Frontier, Umbeyla (**365. Gunr. W. Scullion, C. By. 19<sup>th</sup> Bde. R.A.**), *edge bruise very fine* £300-400

857

**India General Service**, 1849-95, 2 clasps Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 (**839 Pte. H. Stevens, 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn. Hamps. R.**), *very fine* £200-300

The 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion was not entitled to the Burma 1887-89 clasp, suggesting that Stevens transferred to the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion.

858

**India General Service**, 1849-95, 2 clasps Burma 1885-7, Sikkim 1888 (**32874 Corpl. W.J. Pearce, No. 9 By. 1<sup>st</sup> Bde. N. Dn. R.A.**), *very fine* £250-300

859

**India General Service**, 1849-95, 2 clasps, Hazara 1891, Samana 1891 (**4438 Corpl. F. Bishop, 1<sup>st</sup> Bn. K.R. Rif C.**), *plugged, below bust and suspension reattached, otherwise very fine* £80-120

860

**Baltic**, 1854, unnamed as issued, *cleaned, almost extremely fine* £150-200

861

**Baltic**, 1854 (engraved in serif caps. **Sergt. W. Scott R.M.**), *good very fine* £180-220

862

**Baltic**, 1854 (engraved in italics **Private John Smalley 91<sup>st</sup> Compy. Royal Marines**), *good very fine* £180-220

863

**Crimea**, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (engraved in caps. **Lieut. E. H. Cox, R.M. Artillery H.M.S. Agamemnon**), *very fine* £180-220

LIEUTENANT EDMUND HENRY COX was 1st Lieut. Artificer on *Agamemnon* from October 1852

864

**Crimea**, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (officially impressed **J. Jennett. Grenadier Gds.**), *better than very fine* £200-250

865

**Crimea**, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (engraved in caps. **Pte. J. Harvey 88<sup>th</sup> Regt**), *very fine* £140-160

866

**Crimea**, 1854-56, 2 clasps, Inkermann, Sebastopol (officially impressed **G. Marshall. Gr. & Dr. Rl. Arty.**), *good very fine* £200-250

867

**\*Crimea**, 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (officially impressed **Sergt. Geo. Andrews., 68<sup>th</sup> Regt.**), *good very fine* £400-500

868

**Crimea**, 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (regimentally impressed **No. 2474 Soloman Waddington 68<sup>th</sup> L.I.**), *scuffs and bruises, very fine* £350-400

869

**Crimea**, 1854-56, 5 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Azoff, Sebastopol, an *unnamed specimen, extremely fine* £300-400

870

**Turkish Crimea**, 1855-56, British issue (**1906 Serjt. Thomas Barnacle, King's Regt.**), *very fine* £120-150

871

**Turkish Crimea**, 1855-56, British issue, unnamed as issued, *very fine* £80-100

872

**Turkish Crimea**, 1855-56, Sardinian issue (engraved in later style caps. **W.C.B. Grahame. A.D.C. Cornet 2<sup>nd</sup> Dgns.**), *better than very fine* £80-100

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



873  
**Turkish Crimea**, 1855-56, Sardinian issues (engraved in contemporary italics **H. Kellow. Signal Boy H.M.S. Sphinx**), *very fine* £100-120

874  
**Indian Mutiny**, 1857-59, no clasp (**Mr. G, H, Kearney, Volunteer**), *good very fine* £200-300

875  
**Indian Mutiny**, 1857-59, single clasp Central India (**Saml. Little 88<sup>th</sup> regt.**), *edge bruised about very fine* [roll confirms] £250-300

876  
**Indian Mutiny**, 1857-59, 2 clasps, Delhi, Lucknow (**Serjt. Wm. Richards 9<sup>th</sup> Lancers**), *very fine* [roll confirms] £400-500

WILLIAM RICHARDS formerly served with the 16<sup>th</sup> Lancers (1669) was sick during the relief of Lucknow and died 4 June 1858.

877  
**\*Indian Mutiny**, 1857-59, 2 clasps, Defence of Lucknow, Lucknow (**P. Sheehy, 90<sup>th</sup> L. Infy.**), *about very fine* [roll confirms, 1<sup>st</sup> Relief Force] £600-800

878  
**Second China**, 1857-60 (2), single clasp, Canton 1857, naming erased and 2 clasps, Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857, naming erased; *the first extremely fine, the second very fine* (2) £80-100

879  
**\*Second China**, 1857-60, 2 clasps, Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860 (**Serjt John Mageniz, 1<sup>st</sup> Bn Mil. Train**), *about very fine* £240-280

SERGEANT JOHN MAGENIS was born at St Mary's, Dublin, Ireland, and enlisted on 30 December 1856, aged 27. He later served with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Military Train at Aldershot. His name is confirmed on the Second China Medal Roll.

880  
**\*Second China**, 1857-60, 3 clasps, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858, Taku Forts 1860, unnamed as issued, *lightly toned, practically as struck* £300-400





881

**\*New Zealand**, 1845-66, undated reverse (**2201 Pte J Young. 40<sup>th</sup> Regt**), *lightly toned, nearly extremely fine*  
£400-500

PRIVATE JOSEPH YOUNG is confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll as having served with the 40<sup>th</sup> (2<sup>nd</sup> Somersetshire) Foot.

882

**\*New Zealand**, 1845-66, undated reverse (**4116, Pte M. Burke, 50<sup>th</sup> Foot.**), *light pawnbroker's mark in field, otherwise good very fine*  
£400-500

PRIVATE MICHAEL BURKE is confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll as having served with the 50<sup>th</sup> (Queen's Own) Foot during the period of 15 November 1863 and 16 September 1866. He was discharged on 9 January 1866 to England.

883

**\*New Zealand**, 1845-66, reverse dated 1860 to 1861 (**Major Fredk Mould. Ryl. Engrs.**), *lightly toned, one or two tiny marks and nicks, otherwise about extremely fine*  
£600-800

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL FREDERICK MOULD was commissioned from Gentleman Cadet to Second Lieutenant on 14 August 1854, and was promoted to First Lieutenant on 23 October 1854. He served in New Zealand and was employed during the operations in the field at Taranaki under Colonel Gold and Major General Pratt C.B. from March 1860 to March 1861. Was employed with the troops in the field at Taranaki under General Cameron at the Thames and Tauranga under Colonel Carey 2/18<sup>th</sup> Regiment and at the Waikato under Lieutenant General Cameron C.B. He was mentioned in despatches for general services, and was promoted to Brevet Major. He retired at the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in December 1877.

884

**\*New Zealand**, 1845-66, reverse dated 1861 to 1866 (**1471. Saml. Preston, 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn. 14<sup>th</sup> Regt.**), *reverse edge bruise, polished, nearly very fine*  
£300-400

PRIVATE SAMUEL PRESTON is confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll.



885

**\*New Zealand**, 1845-66, reverse dated 1863 to 1864 (**H. Ricketts, Pte R. M., H.M.S. Curacoa**), *a few light hairlines, nearly extremely fine* £400-500

PRIVATE HENRY RICKETTS is confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll as having served aboard H.M.S. *Curacoa*, and may also be entitled to a Second China War Medal with clasp 'Canton 1857' for service aboard H.M.S. *Sybilie*.

886

**\*New Zealand**, 1845-66, reverse dated 1863 to 1866 (**747. Josph. Smith, 1<sup>st</sup> Bn 12<sup>th</sup> Regt**), *minor edge nicks, good very fine* £300-400

LANCE-CORPORAL JOSEPH SMITH is confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll.

887

**\*New Zealand**, 1845-66, reverse dated 1863 to 1866 (**1188 Dr Wm. McPhilomy, 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn 18<sup>th</sup> Ryl Irish Regt**), *a few tiny blemishes and reverse edge nick, otherwise very fine* £400-500

DRUMMER WILLIAM MCPHILOMY is confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll.

888

**\*New Zealand**, 1845-66, reverse dated 1865 to 1866 (**351 Thos. Adams, 4<sup>th</sup> Battn Mility. Trn**), *tiny pawnbroker's mark near suspension, possible correction to first digit of service number and minor edge graze, very fine* £300-400

PRIVATE THOMAS ADAMS is confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll.

889

**New Zealand**, 1845-66, reverse dated 1866 (**3257 Martin Dadds, 4<sup>th</sup> Batn Mility. Trn**), *obverse marks, good fine / about very fine* £300-400

PRIVATE MARTIN DADDS is confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll.

890

**Abyssinia**, 1867 (**E. H. Hopper Ships Stewd H.M.S. Daphne**), *suspension re-affixed, marks at 3 and 9 o'clock to reverse from previous mounting, good fine thus* £150-200

SHIP'S STEWARD EDWIN H. HOPPER is confirmed on the Abyssinia Medal Roll as having served aboard H.M.S. *Daphne*. Approximately 170 medals were issued to H.M.S. *Daphne*.





891  
**\*Abyssinia, 1867 (412 J. T. Smith 3<sup>rd</sup> Dragn Gds),** a few light marks, good very fine, and relatively scarce to this unit £250-300

PRIVATE JAMES TICKEN SMITH is confirmed on the Abyssinia Medal Roll.

892  
**Abyssinia, 1867 (Ensign W. Welman 85<sup>th</sup> Foot.),** erased and re-engraved, suspension re-affixed, good very fine £60-80

893  
**\*Abyssinia, 1867 (No.579 Private Rajennah),** impressed naming, lightly toned, good very fine £150-200



894  
**\*Canada General Service, 1866-70, single clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (Bosn's Mate W. Ralph, H.M.S. Aurora),** officially impressed, trace of reverse lacquer, otherwise good very fine £400-500

BOSUN'S MATE WILLIAM RALPH is confirmed on the Canada General Service Medal Roll as having served aboard H.M.S. *Aurora*. A man of this name and rank also served during the Baltic Campaign aboard H.M.S. *Nile*.

895  
**\*Canada General Service, 1866-70, single clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (3213 Sh: Smith: W. Ebbs, R.A.),** officially impressed, nearly extremely fine £300-400

SHOEING-SMITH WILLIAM EBBS, of 61 Bancroft, Hitchin, Hertfordshire, is confirmed on the Canada General Service Medal Roll as having served in 'G' Battery, Royal Artillery.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



896

**Canada General Service**, 1866-70, single clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (**No.1288, Pte. H. Hughes, 17<sup>th</sup> Foot.**), officially re-impressed in Canadian style lettering, *suspension very slightly loose, lightly toned, good very fine* £150-200

PRIVATE HENRY HUGHES, of 60 Alton Road, Hunslet, Leeds, is confirmed on the Canada General Service Medal Roll as having served in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion, 17<sup>th</sup> (Leicestershire) Foot.

897

**\*Canada General Service**, 1866-70, single clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (**1639 Pte W. J. Wedge, 4<sup>th</sup> 60<sup>th</sup> K.R.R.C.**), officially impressed, *good very fine* £300-400

PRIVATE WILLIAM J. WEDGE, of 37 Hyde Close, Winchester, is confirmed on the Canada General Service Medal Roll as having served in the 4<sup>th</sup> Battalion, 60<sup>th</sup> (King's Royal Rifle Corps) Foot.

898

**Canada General Service**, 1866-70, single clasps, Fenian Raid 1870 (**Pte. G. Leclaire 51<sup>st</sup> Bn.**), impressed in Canadian style lettering, *good very fine* £200-250

PRIVATE GEOFF LECLAIRE is confirmed on the Canada General Service Medal Roll as having served in the 51<sup>st</sup> Battalion.

899

**\*Canada General Service**, 1866-70, single clasp, Red River 1870 (**1052. Sgt. T. White. . C. S. Cps.**), engraved in upright capitals, *nearly extremely fine* £600-800

SERGEANT THOMAS WHITE, of 30 Elm Road, Fulflood, Winchester, is confirmed on the Canada General Service Medal Roll as having served in the Commissariat Staff Corps.

900

**\*Canada General Service**, 1866-70, single clasp, Red River 1870 (**Pte. Eug. Globensky Quebec Rifles**), impressed in Canadian style lettering, *traces of lacquer, otherwise very fine* £800-1,000

PRIVATE W. E. GLOBENSKY is confirmed on the Canada General Service Medal Roll.

901

**\*Canada General Service**, 1866-70, 2 clasps, Fenian Raid 1866, Fenian Raid 1870 (**Pte. A. St Amand 2<sup>nd</sup> Three R. I. Co.**), impressed in Canadian style lettering, *suspension slightly loose, good very fine* £400-500

PRIVATE ALFRED ST. AMAND is confirmed on the Canada General Service Medal Roll as having served with the Three Rivers Infantry Corps, but the roll only confirms his entitlement to the clasp 'Fenian Raid 1870'.





902

**\*Ashantee, 1873-74, no clasp (F. B. Brackey. Ord: H.M.S. Active. 73-74), tiny pawnbroker's mark near suspension otherwise nearly extremely fine** £250-300

903

**\*Ashantee, 1873-74, no clasp, with silver claw type ribbon buckle by Hunt & Roskell (Sub. Lt. C. F. Foley, R.N, H.M.S, Encounter, 73-74), lightly toned, extremely fine** £280-320

904

**\*Ashantee, 1873-74, no clasp (E. Tinson, Nurse, H.M.S, Himalaya, 73-74), toned, extremely fine** £250-300

905

**\*Ashantee, 1873-74, single clasp, Coomassie (W. Baker, A.B, H.M.S, Amethyst, 73-74), slightly uneven obverse tone, extremely fine with some lustre** £300-400



906

**South Africa, 1877-79, no clasp (T/2790. 3<sup>rd</sup> C. S. Sergt. H. Vine. A. S. Corps), suspension just a touch loose, minor edge bump, about very fine** £250-300

3<sup>RD</sup> CLASS STAFF SERGEANT H. VINE is confirmed on the South Africa 1877-79 Medal Roll, with entitlement to a no clasp medal.

907

**South Africa, 1877-79, no clasp (Condr. G. Lemon, Commissariat Dept.), lightly, toned, good very fine** £250-300

CONDUCTOR OF SUPPLIES G. LEMON is confirmed on the South Africa 1877-79 Medal Roll, with entitlement to a no clasp medal.

908

**\*South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1877-8 (Pte C. Wilmot. F. A. M. Police.), cleaned, tiny edge nick, very fine** £400-500

PRIVATE C. WILMOT is confirmed on the South Africa 1877-79 Medal Roll as having served with the Frontier Armed & Mounted Police, with entitlement as above.





909  
**\*South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1877-8-9 (Sergt G. Roy, No 9.Troop. C.M. Rifles), lightly toned, good very fine** £400-500

SERGEANT G. ROY is confirmed on the South Africa 1877-79 Medal Roll as having served with the '9' Troop, Cape Mounted Rifles, with entitlement as above.

910  
**\*South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1878 (2103. Pte W. Marson. 80<sup>th</sup> Foot.), extremely fine** £500-600

PRIVATE W. MARSON is confirmed on the South Africa 1877-79 Medal Roll as having served with the 80<sup>th</sup> (Staffordshire Volunteers) Foot, with entitlement as above.

911  
**\*South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1878-9 (1895. Pte T. Taylor. 80<sup>th</sup> Foot), light obverse marks, good very fine** £500-600

PRIVATE T. TAYLOR is confirmed on the South Africa 1877-79 Medal Roll as having served with the 80<sup>th</sup> (Staffordshire Volunteers) Foot, with entitlement as above.



912  
**\*South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1878-9 (Troopr L.B. Von Konitzky. Ferreira's Horse), toned, good very fine, and a scarce unit** £400-500

TROOPER L. B. VON KONITZKY is confirmed on the South Africa 1877-79 Medal Roll as having served with Ferreira's Horse, but with entitlement to the clasp '1879'.

913  
**\*South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1879 (R. Day. P.O. 1<sup>st</sup> Cl: H.M.S "Shah"), toned, a pleasing extremely fine with some lustre** £500-600

PETTY OFFICER 1<sup>ST</sup> CLASS R. DAY is confirmed on the South Africa 1877-79 Medal Roll as having served aboard H.M.S. *Shah*, with entitlement as above.





914

**\*South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1879 (144. Pte J. Livingston. 88<sup>th</sup> Foot.), old uneven tone, extremely fine with tiny reverse edge nick** £500-600

PRIVATE J. LIVINGSTON is confirmed on the South Africa 1877-79 Medal Roll as having served with the 88<sup>th</sup> (Connaught Rangers) Foot, with entitlement as above.

915

**\*South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1879 (1030 Pte M. Quinn. 88<sup>th</sup> Foot.), naming slightly worn at 3 and 9 o'clock upon edge, suspension slightly loose, lightly pitted both sides, good fine** £300-400

PRIVATE M. QUINN is confirmed on the South Africa 1877-79 Medal Roll as having served with the 88<sup>th</sup> (Connaught Rangers) Foot, with entitlement as above.

916

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (4652 Dr. J. Lindon G/3<sup>rd</sup> R.A.), good very fine** £120-150

917

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp Ali Musjid (2614 Pte. J. Murray, 51<sup>st</sup> Regt), edge bruising very fine** £150-180

918

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp Ali Musjid (2586 Pte. G. Collins, 4<sup>th</sup> Bn. Rifle Bde.), extremely fine** £180-200

919

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp Peiwar Kotal (2202 Pte. J. Wood 2/8<sup>th</sup> Regt), good very fine** £180-200

920

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp Ahmed Khel (1035 Pte. W. Woodman 59<sup>th</sup> Foot), good very fine** £180-200

921

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, six clasps, Ali Musjid, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia, Kabul, Ahmed Khel, Kandahar, unnamed specimen, extremely fine** £200-300

922

**Kabul to Kandahar Star, 1880, unnamed as issued, very fine** £120-150



923

**\*Cape of Good Hope General Service**, 1900, single clasp, Bechuanaland (**Pte. T. Hogan. P. A. V. G.**), *toned, extremely fine* £140-180

PRIVATE T. HOGAN is confirmed on the Cape of Good Hope General Service Medal Roll as having served with Prince Alfred's Volunteer Guard, with entitlement as above.

924

**\*Cape of Good Hope General Service**, 1900, 2 clasps, Transkei, Basutoland (**Pte A. C. Willis C. T. Rang.**), *lightly toned, extremely fine* £200-300

PRIVATE A. C. WILLIS is confirmed on the Cape of Good Hope General Service Medal Roll as having served with the Cape Town Rangers, with entitlement as above.

925

**\*Northwest Canada**, 1885, no clasp, unnamed as issued, *toned, good very fine* £200-250

926

**\*Northwest Canada**, 1885, no clasp (**Sgt. J. Carden. Arty.**), engraved in upright capitals, *toned, extremely fine* £250-300

927

**\*Northwest Canada**, 1885, single clasp, Saskatchewan (**Corp. D. Farragher. 10<sup>th</sup> Batt. R.G.**), *nearly extremely fine* £500-600

CORPORAL DANIEL FARRAGHER is confirmed on the Canadian National Archives Database as having served with the 10<sup>th</sup> Battalion Royal Grenadiers during the Northwest Rebellion of 1885.

928

**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (**Mr. M. S. Kerruish. "Principia"**), *lightly toned, good very fine* £100-150

MASTER M. S. KERRUISH is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served as Master of Transport aboard the *Principia*.

929

**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp (**Lieut: F. A. Hedley. 1<sup>st</sup> So: Staffs: R.**), *naming worn in parts, light contact marks both sides with minor nicks to edge, nearly very fine* £100-150

LIEUTENANT F. A. HEDLEY is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment.

930

**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, dated reverse, single clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (**954. Pte G. Mennell. Rl. H. Gds.**), *toned, a few light contact marks from wear with star, otherwise good very fine* £120-160

PRIVATE G. MENNELL is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the Royal Horse Guards.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





931  
**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, dated reverse, single clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (**1626. Pte A. Connell. 1/R. Hrs**), *lightly toned, trace of verdigris in clasp, otherwise extremely fine*  
 £100-150

PRIVATE ANDREW CONNELL is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Royal Highlanders (Black Watch).

932  
**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, dated reverse, single clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (**2535. Pte S. Parker. 1/R. Hrs**), *lightly toned, tiny edge nicks in places, otherwise extremely fine*  
 £100-150

PRIVATE SILAS PARKER is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Royal Highlanders (Black Watch).

933  
**\*Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, dated reverse, single clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (**Maj: R. R. Bevan, 1/Gord: Highrs:**), *toned, a few light contact marks from wear with star, otherwise good very fine*  
 £300-400

LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. R. BEVAN is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Gordon Highlanders, including at the Battle of Tel-El-Kebir. His single clasp entitlement is confirmed, with the roll's comments stating that he retired shortly after this campaign to an address at 2 Lansdown Place, Cheltenham.

934  
**\*Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, undated reverse, single clasp, El-Teb (**J. Linaker, Gunr. R.M.A.**), *small blemishes in reverse exergue and upon edge, one or two small hairlines, about extremely fine*  
 £200-300

GUNNER J. LINAKER is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the Royal Marine Artillery. He appears to have died during, or shortly after this campaign, as the medal roll states that his medal was sent to his widow, Rachel Amelia Linaker, on 14 July 1886.

935  
**\*Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, undated reverse, single clasp, El-Teb\_Tamaai (**2575, Pte M. Nolan, 2/ R. Ir: Fusrs.**), *somewhat uneven tone, good very fine*  
 £200-250

PRIVATE MICHAEL NOLAN is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Royal Irish Fusiliers.

936  
**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, dated reverse, single clasp, The Nile 1884-85 (**504. J. Sigley. 1/S. Staff: R.**), *toned, reverse edge bruise, very fine*  
 £120-160

PRIVATE J. SIGLEY is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment.

937  
**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, undated reverse, single clasp, The Nile 1884-85 (**440. L/ Corp: J. Jacocks. 1/S. Staffs: R.**), *good very fine*  
 £120-160

PRIVATE J. JACOCKS is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment.



938

**\*Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, undated reverse, single clasp, Suakin 1885 (**T. H. Wraight.**), impressed in late style capitals, an official late issue, *good very fine*, and *scarce to a civilian servant* £120-160

THOMAS HENRY WRAIGHT served as civilian servant to an officer of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Grenadier Guards during the Egypt & Sudan Campaign. A note confirming this award was added to the roll on 27 May 1907, signed by the officer (appears to read 'Robt Scott Kerr' [confirmed as a Lieutenant in Egypt]), who later became Commanding Officer of the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion.

939

**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, undated reverse, single clasp, Suakin 1885 (**2790. 1<sup>st</sup> Cl: Sgt. H. Vine. 3<sup>rd</sup> Co. C & T. C.**), *light obverse contact marks*, *very fine* £60-80

COLOUR SERGEANT H. VINE is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with No. 3 Company Commissariat & Transport Corps, with entitlement to the Suakin 1885 clasp.

940

**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, undated reverse, single clasp, Gemaizah 1888 (**1844. Corpl. T. Clarke. 2/K. O. Sco: Bord:**), *light contact marks*, *good very fine* £140-180

CORPORAL T. CLARKE is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion King's Own Scottish Borderers.

941

**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, undated reverse, single clasp, Toski 1889, edge numbered in Arabic Numerals (**1048**), *tiny rim nick*, *good very fine* £120-160

942

**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, Alexandria 11<sup>th</sup> July, Suakin 1884 (**J. E. Hunter. AB. HMS "Alexandra"**), *minor edge bruises and marks*, *very fine* £140-180

ABLE SEAMAN J. E. HUNTER is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served aboard H.M.S. *Alexandra*.

943

**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, El-Teb\_Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85 (**1066. Pte J. McQuhae. 1/ Gord: Highrs**), *tiny surface marks from contact with star*, *very fine* £140-180

PRIVATE J. MCQUAHAE is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Gordon Highlanders, with clasp entitlement as above.

944

**\*Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (**J. Rowbottom, Corpl. R.M.L.I.**), impressed in upright capitals, *unit naming slightly weak from wear*, *light surface pitting from contact with star*, *minor reverse bruise*, *otherwise very fine* £500-600

CORPORAL JOHN ROWBOTTOM is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the Royal Marine Light Infantry, with clasp entitlement as above. He appears to have been serving aboard H.M.S. *Superb*.

945

**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Kirbekan (**3371, Pte T. Allen, 3/K. R. Rif: C**), impressed in upright capitals, *tiny rim nick and reverse edge bruise*, *very fine* £150-200

PRIVATE THOMAS ALLEN is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps, although the roll only appears to confirm service at Suakin, El-Teb and Tamaai, rather than the above clasps offered here. He also later served with this regiment during the Zulu War.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





946  
**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, Suakin 1885, Tofrek (**Sepoy Mull Khan 17<sup>th</sup> Bengal Infy**), *extremely fine* £150-200

947  
**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, Toski 1889, Gemaizah 1888 [incorrect order], edge numbered and named in Arabic numerals (**764 [-----]**), *good very fine* £150-200

948  
**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, dated reverse, 3 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, Tamaai (**3928. Pte B. Wilson. 3/K. R. Rif: C.**), *tiny edge nick and hairline mark to portrait, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £280-320

PRIVATE B WILSON is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps, with clasp entitlement as above.

949  
**Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, dated reverse, 4 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb, The Nile 1884-85 (**2397. Pte A. Russell. 1/ R. Hrs**), *suspension somewhat loose, a few light contact marks, otherwise good very fine* £300-400

PRIVATE ALLAN RUSSELL is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Royal Highlanders (Black Watch), with clasp entitlement as above.

950  
**\*Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, dated reverse, 4 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb\_Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85 (**1649. Corpl. R. Herriott. 1/ Gord: Highrs.**), *suspension somewhat loose, a few light contact marks and edge nicks, otherwise good very fine* £300-400

CORPORAL R. HERRIOTT is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Gordon Highlanders, with clasp entitlement as above.

951  
**\*Egypt & Sudan**, 1882-89, dated reverse, 4 clasps, Suakin 1884, El-Teb\_Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (**1836 Pte A. Fenn, 19<sup>th</sup> Hussars**), *impressed in later WWI style, good very fine* £250-300

PRIVATE F. FENN is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 19<sup>th</sup> Lancers, with clasp entitlement as above.

952  
**Khedive's Stars** (3), 1882, 1884-86, undated, *very fine* (3) £150-180

953  
**Khedive's Star**, undated, with Tokar clasp AH 1308 (1891), *very fine* £120-150

954  
**\*Royal Niger Company's Medal**, 1886-97, in bronze, single clasp, Nigeria, edge officially numbered '3', *once lightly cleaned, very fine, a scarce officially numbered example with a very low number* £400-500

Just 250 officially numbered examples in bronze are recorded as having been issued to members of the constabulary.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



955

**Royal Niger Company's Medal**, 1886-97, in bronze, single clasp, Nigeria, a later specimen, *trace of verdigris in crown of portrait, otherwise about extremely fine with some lustre in fields* £40-50

956

**East and West Africa**, 1887-1900, in silver, for Mwele 1895-6, no clasp (**1164 Sepoy Toti Khan 24<sup>th</sup> Bo: Infy.**), *extremely fine* £100-150

957

**\*East and West Africa**, 1887-1900, in silver, single clasp, 1887-8 (**2488. Pte J. Byfield. 1/W. I. Rgt.**), *a few tiny rim nicks, otherwise good very fine* £250-300

958

**East and West Africa**, 1887-1900, in silver, single clasp, 1892 (**2607. Corpl. J. Stanley. 1/W. I. Rgt.**), *one or two minor die flaws and scratches in naming, nearly extremely fine* £150-200

959

**East and West Africa**, 1887-1900, in silver, single clasp, 1893-94 (**3005. Pte. H. Russell. 1/W. I. Rgt.**), *hairline marks in places and light abrasions on rim, good very fine* £150-200

960

**\*East and West Africa**, 1887-1900, in silver, single clasp, 1896-98 (**824 Pte E. Deane, 2<sup>nd</sup> W. India Regt**), *old, original tone, tiny nicks and one graze to edge, very fine* £250-300

961

**\*East and West Africa**, 1887-1900, in silver, single clasp, 1896-98 (**958 Cpl A. Hall, 2<sup>nd</sup> W. India Regt**), *nearly extremely fine* £250-300

962

**East and West Africa**, 1887-1900, in silver, single clasp, Niger 1897 (**1934. Pte. Ambubakari Awudu. R. Niger Constby**), *officially re-engraved naming, a few nicks and marks, nearly very fine* £80-120

963

**East and West Africa**, 1887-1900, in silver, single clasp, Benin 1897 (**J. Barker, Ord., H.M.S. Theseus.**), *lightly toned, good extremely fine with some lustre* £150-200

ORDINARY SEAMAN J. BARKER is confirmed in 'The East and West Africa Medal 1887-1900 to the Royal Navy and Royal Marines' by Paul G. Lane, as having served aboard H.M.S. *Theseus*.

964

**East and West Africa**, 1887-1900, in silver, single clasp, Benin 1897 (**E. Marsden., H.M.S. St George.**), *lightly toned, good very fine* £150-200

PRIVATE E. MARSDEN is confirmed in 'The East and West Africa Medal 1887-1900 to the Royal Navy and Royal Marines' by Paul G. Lane, as having served in the Royal Marines aboard H.M.S. *St. George*.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





965  
**East and West Africa**, 1887-1900, in silver, single clasp, 1897-98 (**1549 Gnr: Bakashina Mumuni, G. C. Constby:**), lightly toned, extremely fine with some lustre, and old collector's label £140-180

966  
**East and West Africa**, 1887-1900, in silver, single clasp, Sierra Leone 1898-99 (**713. Pte. J. Campbell. S. Leone. F.P.C.**), good very fine £180-220

967  
**\*East and West Africa**, 1887-1900, in silver, for Mwele 1895, 2 clasps, Witu 1890, Brass River 1895 (**R. Hankin. Armr. H.M.S. Conquest.**), light contact marks, very fine / good very fine £240-280

ARMOURER R. HANKIN is confirmed in 'The East and West Africa Medal 1887-1900 to the Royal Navy and Royal Marines' by Paul G. Lane, as having served aboard H.M.S. *Conquest* during the Witu 1890 expedition, and aboard *St. George* during the Mwele and Brass River operations of 1895.

968  
**\*British South Africa Company**, 1890-97, Matabeleland 1893 reverse, no clasp (**892. W. H. E. Kinnear. B. B. Police**), good very fine £250-300

TROOPER W. H. E. KINNEAR is confirmed on the medal roll as having served with the Bechuanaland Border Police during the Matabeleland 1893 campaign.

969  
**\*British South Africa Company**, 1890-97, Rhodesia 1896 reverse, no clasp (**3618. Pte W. Dando. 7<sup>th</sup> Huss.**), lightly toned, extremely fine, and apparently a regimentally unique casualty medal £500-700

PRIVATE WILLIAM DANDO of Kentish Town, London, is confirmed on the medal roll as having been killed in action on 12 July 1897 while serving with the 7<sup>th</sup> Hussars at M'guilse (or Mzwitswi's Kraal) although the roll states his entitlement to an additional 1897 clasp. In his book 'South Africa of Today', Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Francis Younghusband wrote:

*"The 7th Hussars were handicapped for many reasons, the chief of which was their arrival upon the scene of action when the enemy had retired into their rocky kopjes and when, in consequence, the time for useful action by cavalry had passed. They only on one or two occasions had the opportunity of using their swords effectually, but they were able to establish a reputation for efficiency in rifle practise which few expected cavalry soldiers to possess. Once the Matabeles had been taken care of it was the turn of the Mashonas, normally a more placid people, they had been spurred on by the efforts of their Matabele counterparts. The local white population were unhappy that the government had not taken measures to prevent the stealing of cattle by the Mashona people and so the patrols of Hussars and Mounted Infantry were sent out to deal with the culprits. On 7th July 1897 Major Ridley's column attacked M'guilse where a trooper was killed and Ridley was wounded in the leg... Casualties among the Hussars were few although Private Dando was reported killed."*

970  
**British South Africa Company**, 1890-97, Rhodesia 1896 reverse, no clasp (**80. Troopr. G. Bradley. B.S.A.P.**), a few light obverse hairlines and tiny edge graze, good very fine £250-300

TROOPER G. BRADLEY is confirmed on the medal roll as having served with the British South Africa Police, although the roll states his entitlement to an additional 1897 clasp.



971

**\*British South Africa Company**, 1890-97, Rhodesia 1896 reverse, single clasp, Mashonaland 1897 (**137. Corpl. H. A. Newhook. B.S.A.P.**), *lightly lacquered, one or two small contact marks, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £400-500

CORPORAL H. A. NEWHOOK is confirmed on the medal roll as having served with the British South Africa Police.

972

**\*Central Africa**, 1891-98, in silver, with ring suspension, no clasp (**3124 Sepoy Harditt Singh 23<sup>rd</sup> Bt. Infy.**), *lightly toned, very light obverse pitting, very fine* £400-600

973

**India General Service**, 1895-1902, single clasp Relief of Chitral 1895 (**4309 Pte. A. A. Green, 1<sup>st</sup> Bn. Bedford Regt.**), *better than very fine* £150-200

974

**India General Service**, 1895-1902, single clasp Relief of Chitral 1895 (engraved in serif caps. **No WF/1870 Staff Sergt. W. E. Simpson, Lahore District Staff A.A.G's Depot**), *very fine* £120-150

975

**India General Service**, 1895-1902, single clasp Relief of Chitral 1895, in bronze (**38 Muleteer Chinna Thambee Comst. Traspt. Dept. Madras**), *very fine* £80-100

976

**India General Service**, 1895-1902, single clasp Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (engraved in caps. **No. 5044 Pte. D. Law, 2 High. L.I.**), *obverse scratched, very fine* £120-150

977

**India General Service**, 1895-1902, single clasp Waziristan 1901-2 (**Muleteer Inder Singh, Murree Mtn. By.**), *very fine* £60-80

978

**India General Service**, 1895-1902, three clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 (**766 Dooly Bearer Bechbul C. T. Dept.**), *cleaned, very fine* £100-150

979

**India General Service**, 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 (**1672 Sowar Fateh Ali Khan 18<sup>th</sup> Bl. Lcrs.**), *very fine* £80-100

980

**India General Service**, 1895-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 (**2258 Sergt. J. Healey, Ches. Regt.**), *very fine* £200-300

981

**India General Service**, 1895-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 (**2528 Sepoy Amir Ali 30<sup>th</sup> Bl Infy**), *very fine* £100-120

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





982  
**India General Service**, 1895-1902, 4 clasps, mounted thus: Punjab, Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98, Relief of Chitral 1895 (**1619 Sepoy Lal Muhammad Kurram Militia**), *last clasp unofficially mounted, very fine*  
£80-120

983  
**\*Ashanti Star**, 1896, reverse regimentally engraved counterclockwise in arms of star '**3367 Pte J. Staniforth 2 W. Yorks R.**', *toned, nearly extremely fine*  
£400-500

PRIVATE. J. STANIFORTH also served in the Boer War, earning a 5 clasp Q.S.A. and a 2 clasp K.S.A.

984  
**\*Queen's Sudan**, 1896-98, in silver, (**4533, Pte. E.Cooling. 1/R. War: R.**), *good very fine*  
£200-250

PRIVATE E. COOLING is confirmed on the medal rolls for the Queen's Sudan and Khedive's Sudan but is marked as 'invalided'. He also served as a Corporal during the Boer War, and is entitled to a 5 clasp Q.S.A.

985  
**\*Queen's Sudan**, 1896-98, in silver, (**4358. Pte. C. Rogers. 1/Lin: R.**), *good very fine*  
£200-250

PRIVATE C. ROGERS is confirmed on the medal rolls for the Queen's Sudan and Khedive's Sudan as having taken part in the Battle of Atbara of 1898.

986  
**Queen's Sudan**, 1896-98, in bronze, unnamed as issued, *traces of old polish and a few small blemishes, otherwise good very fine with some mint lustre in legends*  
£80-120

987  
**Khedive's Sudan**, 1896-1908, 2 clasps, Firket, Hafir, unnamed as issued, *lightly toned, extremely fine with some underlying lustre*  
£100-150

988  
**Khedive's Sudan**, 1896-1908, 2 clasps, Jerok, Katfia, unnamed as issued, *traces of lacquer, otherwise extremely fine with some lustre*  
£100-150

**END OF FIRST SESSION**

**INTERVAL**

**The sale will resume at 3.00pm.**



989  
**Khedive's Sudan**, 1896-1908, 3 clasps, Bahr-El-Ghazal 1900-02, Jerok, Nyam Nyam, unnamed as issued, *traces of lacquer, otherwise extremely fine with some lustre* £150-200

990  
**Khedive's Sudan**, 1896-1908, 4 clasps, Abu Hamed, Sudan 1897, Khartoum, Sudan 1899, edge numbered in Arabic numerals '9923', *suspension somewhat loose with crude clasp rivets, very fine* £180-220

991  
**\*Khedive's Sudan**, 1896-1908, 7 clasps, Firket, Hafir, Sudan 1897, The Atbara, Khartoum, Sudan 1899, Jerok, edge numbered in Arabic numerals '1712-3 9', *trace of verdigris to one clasp, otherwise good very fine, and scarce with 7 clasps* £300-400

992  
**\*East and Central Africa**, 1897-99, in silver, single clasp, Uganda 1897-98 (**1596 Pte. Atta Khan. 27/ Bo: L. Infy.**), engraved in upright capitals, *light surface marks, very fine* £300-400

993  
**\*East and Central Africa**, 1897-99, in silver, 2 clasps, Lubwa's, Uganda 1897-98 (**Shera. Goti. 27<sup>th</sup> Bombay Lt Infy.**), officially re-impressed naming, *lacquered with slightly uneven tone, very fine* £300-400

994  
**\*Sultan of Zanzibar's Medal**, 1896, single clasp for 'Mwele' in Arabic script, unnamed as issued, *toned, reverse edge nick at 9 o'clock, otherwise good very fine* £300-400

995  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, no clasp (2) 2<sup>nd</sup> type reverse with ghosted dates (**5900 Pte J. Buchanan. Highland L.I.**), and 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse (**1482 Pte M. McLennan Cape Rly: Shptrs.**), *the first extremely fine, the second fine only with edge bruises (2)* £100-150

Both names are confirmed on the Q.S.A. medal roll, and each is entitled to an additional clasp for Cape Colony.

996  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, single clasp, Rhodesia (**786 Tpr: J. Hamilton. B.S.A. Police.**), *toned, extremely fine* £140-180

TROOPER J. HAMILTON is confirmed on the Q.S.A. medal roll, with entitlement as above.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





997

**\*Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2<sup>nd</sup> type reverse with ghosted dates apparently removed by hand, single clasp, Defence of Ladysmith (**175896. Sto: J. Pilkington..H.M.S.Powerful.**), upper lugs of clasp bent inwards, *light contact marks and small edge nick, otherwise very fine* £500-600

STOKER J. PILKINGTON is confirmed with the above clasp entitlement, as mentioned in 'The Queen's South Africa Medal to The Royal Navy and Royal Marines' by Fevyer and Wilson.

998

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, single clasp, Relief of Ladysmith (**2244 Pte P. Horan, 1<sup>st</sup> Connaught Rang:**), *two minor edge nicks to reverse, otherwise very fine* £80-100

PRIVATE M. HORAN is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll with the above entitlement, with a note stating '4<sup>th</sup> Battalion, Connaught Rangers'

999

**\*Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (**735 Serjt: H. P. Hawkins. N. Z'Land R. R.**), *lightly toned, suspension slightly loose, very fine and scarce* £150-200

SERGEANT H. P. HAWKINS is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion with the above entitlement, with a note stating 'invalided 23.6.00'. Further research shows that he served with '6' Company, was previously a Farmer in Rangitikei, and that his next of kin was listed as Mr. E. B. Hawkins of Link Hall, Wiltshire.

1000

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen (**548 Corpl: E. Legassick, Queenstown R.V.**), *lightly toned, good extremely fine with some lustre* £80-100

CORPORAL E. LEGASSICK is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with the Queenstown Rifle Volunteers with the above entitlement, however a man of the same name is also on roll of the Dordrecht Town Guard, with a note stating '548 Q. R. Vol?'.

1001

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, 2 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Orange Free State (**402 Pte J. L. George. Kimberley Vol: Regt**), *pawnbroker's graffito in obverse field, lightly toned with small dark blemishes, otherwise good very fine* £150-200

PRIVATE J. L. GEORGE served with the Kimberley Volunteer Regiment during the Defence of Kimberley, with the medal roll stating his service with this regiment between 11 October 1899 and 2 April 1900, at which point he was discharged as medically unfit (Q.S.A. Medal Roll confirms). He then appears to have re-attested for service with the Cape Police District 2, as shown on the K.S.A. Medal Roll.

1002

**\*Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (**158 Pte. R. Cockburn. Canadian M.R.**), *dark old tone, good very fine, and scarce* £250-300

PRIVATE ROSS COCKBURN is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Canadian Mounted Rifles with the above entitlement. His entries in the Canadian National Archives also state that he was from Toronto, in the County of York, and that he attested for service at the age of 22. He had previously been a 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant in the 30<sup>th</sup> Regiment (Militia).



1003

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, 3 clasps, Rhodesia, Transvaal, Orange Free State (**2930 Tpr J. Johnston. D.E.O.V.R.**), *suspension very slightly loose, good very fine* £100-150

TROOPER J. JOHNSTONE is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll, but only with entitlement to the clasp Cape Colony. Whether or not he served with another unit is not certain, and as such the clasps on this medal should be considered as unconfirmed.

1004

**\*Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2<sup>nd</sup> type reverse with ghosted dates, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Lieut. F. H. Wyatt. A.O.D.**), *lightly toned, good very fine with some lustre* £200-250

LIEUTENANT F. H. WYATT is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with the Army Ordnance Department, with the above entitlement.

1005

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (**518 Cpl S. W. Solley, C.I.V.**), *extremely fine and lustrous* £140-180

CORPORAL S. W. SOLLEY is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with City of London Imperial Volunteers, with the above entitlement.

1006

**\*Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2<sup>nd</sup> type reverse with ghosted dates, 4 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**4486 Pte W. Taft, 2: Yorks: Lt Inft**), *nearly extremely fine, and lustrous* £140-180

PRIVATE W. TAFT is confirmed in 'The Boer War Casualty Roll 1899-1902' by A. M. Palmer as having been slightly wounded at Ermelo-Amsterdam on the Blockhouse Line on 28 May 1902.

1007

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**1139 1<sup>st</sup> C Tpr: S. E. Miles. S.A.C.**), '1<sup>st</sup> C' carefully engraved between other typical impressed details, *minor edge bruising, very fine* £140-180

TROOPER S. E. MILES is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with 'A' Division of the South Africa Constabulary, with entitlement as above.

1008

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2<sup>nd</sup> type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**6442 Pte J. Whelan, 1<sup>st</sup> Connaught Rang:**), with reverse pin for wear, *some edge bruising and a few marks in places, nearly very fine* £150-200

PRIVATE J. WHELAN is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Connaught Rangers, with entitlement as above.

1009

**\*Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2<sup>nd</sup> type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**1594 Pte C. Miston, Rifle Brigade.**), *extremely fine with some lustre* £150-200

PRIVATE C. MESTON is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Rifle Brigade, with entitlement as above. He died of disease during this campaign (roll confirms), and had previously served in the Sudan.

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)





1010

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**6316 Pte J. Macey. D. Of C. L.I.**), *tiny edge nicks, otherwise nearly extremely fine*

£150-200

PRIVATE J. MACEY is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, with entitlement as above.

1011

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2<sup>nd</sup> type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (**3983 Pte F. E. Sargent, Rl: Warwick: Rgt**), *edge nick and bruise, suspension a touch bent, very fine*

£150-200

PRIVATE T. SARGENT (as named on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll) is confirmed with entitlement as above, but with an additional clasp for South Africa 1901. The roll also states that the medal was delivered 'to S.A.C. South Africa' suggesting further service.

1012

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, 5 clasps, Relief of Mafeking, Defence of Kimberley, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (**401 Pte A. De Smidt. Cape Police Dist 2.**), *a few marks and hairlines, otherwise good very fine*

£300-400

PRIVATE A. DE SMIDT is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with Cape Police District 2, however he appears to be entitled to a 4 clasp medal only, as his Relief of Mafeking clasp is not confirmed.

1013

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, 5 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**2569 Pte H. Edgington, Rifle Brigade**), *light surface marks, very fine*

£300-400

PRIVATE H. EDGINGTON is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Rifle Brigade, with entitlement as above.

1014

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2<sup>nd</sup> type reverse with ghosted dates, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (**453 Tpr: F. Hamilton, R. H. Gds:**), *obverse proudly polished, reverse edge nick, nearly very fine / good very fine*

£180-220

TROOPER F. HAMILTON is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with the Royal Horse Guards, with entitlement as above.

1015

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2<sup>nd</sup> type reverse with ghosted dates, 7 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (**4025. Pte. S. Setchfield. 14/Hrs**), *light marks and nicks, suspension a touch loose, good fine / very fine*

£200-250

CORPORAL S. SETCHFIELD is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with the 14<sup>th</sup> (King's) Hussars, with entitlement as above. He is also entitled to a King's South Africa Medal.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1016

**\*Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2<sup>nd</sup> type reverse with ghosted dates, 7 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**5786 Pte W. Neil, 2 Shrops: Lt Infy**), *lightly toned, extremely fine* £240-280

PRIVATE W. NEILL is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as having served with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry with entitlement as above, however he does not appear to be entitled to the Wittebergen clasp.

1017

**\*King's South Africa**, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**5162 Pte. J. P. Barry. Leins. R.**), *nearly extremely fine* £50-70

PRIVATE J. P. BARRY was convicted under section 18 of the Army Act 1881 (which covers malingering, feigning illness, theft or 'indecent or unnatural behaviour'), and was initially disqualified from being awarded his Q.S.A. (3 clasps) and his K.S.A. He later had both medals restored on 16.04.1918, as marked in the roll, suggesting either a misunderstanding, or having had charges dropped in light of Great War service, perhaps. A potentially interesting story, and worthy of further research. The roll mentions that he was from Birmingham.

1018

**\*Mediterranean**, 1899-1902 (**8238 Pte J. Burns. Yorks: L.I.**), *lightly toned, good very fine* £240-280

PRIVATE J. BURNS is confirmed on the medal roll of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Yorkshire Light Infantry.

1019

**\*Kimberley Star**, 1899-1900, in silver, without top bar bearing hallmarks for Birmingham dated 1900 (letter 'a'), unnamed as issued, *very fine* £200-250

1020

**\*Yorkshire Imperial Yeomanry**, 1900-02, in silver, 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion reverse dated 1901-02 (**32382 Pte F. Lockwood.**), *lightly toned, extremely fine* £200-250





1021

**\*Dekoratie Voor Trouwe Dienst**, 1899-1902, pre-1937 issue (**Burger W. D. Jacobs**), *extremely fine and rare* [591 issued] £600-800

1022

**Anglo-Boere Oorlog**, 1899-1902 (**Burger P.G. van Zijl**), *extremely fine* £150-200

1023

**\*China 1900**, in silver, no clasp (**Ch. Engr. F. M. D. Spry, R.N., H.M.S. Dido.**), *a few metal flaws, good very fine* £200-250

CHIEF ENGINEER F. M. D. SPRY is confirmed on the China 1900 Medal Roll as having served aboard H.M.S. *Dido*.

1024

**\*China 1900**, in silver, no clasp (**J. G. Mewett, P.O. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Goliath.**), *official correction to first letter of surname, good very fine* £180-220

PETTY OFFICER 1<sup>ST</sup> CLASS JOHN G. MEWETT is confirmed on the China 1900 Medal Roll as having served aboard H.M.S. *Goliath*. He also served during WWI, with entitlement to a Great War Trio.

1025

**\*China 1900**, in silver, single clasp, Relief of Pekin (**3702 Pte M. Tarpey. 2<sup>nd</sup> Rl: Welsh Fusr.**), *tiny edge graze, otherwise extremely fine with underlying lustre* £300-400

PRIVATE M. TARPEY is confirmed on the China 1900 Medal Roll as having taken part in the Relief of Pekin, with entitlement as above.

1026

**\*Transport**, 1899-1902, single clasp, S. Africa 1899-1902 (**A. Carnochan.**), *lightly toned, extremely fine* £500-600

CHIEF OFFICER A. CARNOCHAN is confirmed on the Transport Medal Roll 1899-1902 as having served aboard the S.S. *Orissa*, part of the Pacific S. N. Company, with entitlement as above. Nine medals were awarded to recipients aboard this ship. Research shows that an Able Seaman called Andrew Carnochan served in the Royal Navy during the Great War, but whether or not this is the same man, a relation, or of no connection is unknown.

1027

**\*Transport**, 1899-1902, single clasp, S. Africa 1899-1902 (**F. B. Hill**), *some scratches to middle initial and in surname, lightly toned, extremely fine* £500-600

3<sup>RD</sup> OFFICER F. B. HILL is confirmed on the Transport Medal Roll 1899-1902 as having served aboard the S.S. *Bavarian*, part of the Allan Bros. & Co. Line, with entitlement as above.



1028

**\*Transport**, 1899-1902, single clasp, China 1900 (**W. G. Sargent.**), *one clasp lug slightly bent, lightly toned, otherwise extremely fine* £700-900

CHIEF OFFICER W. G. SARGENT is confirmed on the Transport Medal Roll 1899-1902 as having served aboard the S.S. *Landaura*, part of British India Steam Lines, with entitlement as above.

1029

**\*Transport**, 1899-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1899-1902, China 1900 (**J. Mann.**), *suspension slightly bent with a few small edge nicks, lightly toned, good very fine* £800-1,200

CHIEF OFFICER J. MANN is confirmed on the Transport Medal Roll 1899-1902 as having served aboard the S.S. *Purnea* as 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer in South Africa and then as Chief Officer in China. These ships were part of the British India Steam Lines.

1030

**Ashanti 1900**, no clasp (**115 Cons: J. Freeman. G.C.C.**), *attractively toned, very minor edge bruise, very minor edge bruise and suspension slightly bent, otherwise extremely fine* £140-180

CONSTABLE JOHN FREEMAN is confirmed on the Ashanti 1900 Medal Roll as having served with the Gold Coast Constabulary, with entitlement as above.

1031

**\*Ashanti 1900**, single clasp, Kumassi (**615 Gnr: Adamu. W.A.F.F.**), *attractively toned, very minor edge bruise and suspension slightly bent, otherwise extremely fine* £140-180

GUNNER ADAMU is confirmed on the Ashanti 1900 Medal Roll as having served in the West Africa Frontier Force, stationed at Jebba, with entitlement to the Kumassi clasp.

1032

**\*Africa General Service**, 1902-56, E.VII.R., in silver, single clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (**Asst Surgeon L. V. O. Easdon. R.I.M.S. Dalhousie**), *lightly toned, a few edge nicks and minor grazes, otherwise good very fine, and scarce* £250-300

ASSISTANT SURGEON L. V. O. EASDON is confirmed on the Africa General Service Medal Roll as having been present aboard the R.I.M.S. *Dalhousie* during the Somaliland 1902-04 campaign, with entitlement as above.

1033

**Africa General Service**, 1902-56, E.VII.R., in silver, single clasp, Kissi 1905 (**490 L. Cpl Joe Mendi. S. -L. Bn: W.A.F.F.**), *heavily polished with contact marks and edge bruises, fair/fine, and scarce* £200-300

1034

**Africa General Service**, 1902-56, E.VII.R., in silver, single clasp, West Africa 1906 (**2157 Pte Dan Ada Kano. 2/ N. N. Regt**), *lightly toned, a few surface marks, about very fine* £140-180

1035

**Africa General Service**, 1902-56, E.VII.R., in bronze, single clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (**Dvr: Baraka Wa Illeh. 3/K.A.R.**), *cleaned and polished, very fine and scarce in bronze* £180-220

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1036  
**Africa General Service**, 1902-56, E.VII.R., in silver, single clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (**S.S. 107360 E. Conley, Sto. 2 Cl, H.M.S. Barham.**), a few light obverse scratches, otherwise good very fine £100-150

STOKER 2<sup>ND</sup> CLASS E. CONLEY is confirmed on the Africa General Service Medal Roll for the clasp Somaliland 1908-10 as having served aboard H.M.S. Barham, and he appears to have continued to serve in the Great War with the Hood Battalion of the Royal Naval Division.

1037  
**Africa General Service**, 1902-56, G.V.R., in silver, single clasp, Shimber Berris 1914-15 (**2[0]1 Sepoy Sultan Mo[... ...] Bn K.A.R.**), attempted erasure to naming, some details still visible, very fine, and a scarce clasp £140-180

1038  
**\*Africa General Service**, 1902-56, G.V.R., in silver, single clasp, Somaliland 1920 (**329684 A.C.2. F. Asher R.A.F.**), lightly lacquered with small edge nicks, otherwise good very fine, and scarce £400-600

1039  
**\*Africa General Service**, 1902-56, G.V.R., in silver, single clasp, Somaliland 1920 (**M.15602. W. H. Meredith, E.R.A. 3Cl. H.M.S. Ark Royal.**), two edge bruises, very fine £250-300

ENGINE ROOM ARTIFICER 3<sup>RD</sup> CLASS W. H. MEREDITH is confirmed on the Africa General Service Medal Roll for the clasp Somaliland 1920, with the comment stating that the medal was sent to him aboard H.M.S. Dragon.

1040  
**Africa General Service**, 1902-56, E.II.R., in silver, single clasp, Kenya (**23122303 Fus. A. Bullen. R. Ir, F.**), one clasp lug slightly bent, good very fine £70-80

1041  
**\*Africa General Service**, 1902-56, E.VII.R., in silver, 3 clasps, Nandi, East Africa 1905, East Africa 1906 (**1369 Pte Fadalmoola Mursal. 3/K.A.R.**), surfaces harshly polished with hairlines throughout, nearly very fine and a scarce combination of clasps £200-300

1042  
**\*Africa General Service**, 1902-56, E.VII.R., in silver, 8 clasps, Jubaland, East Africa 1902, Somaliland 1902-04, Jidballi, East Africa 1905, East Africa 1906, Nandi 1905-06, Somaliland 1908-10 (**528 Pte Salem. Rihan. 3 K.A.R.**), surname and unit erased and officially corrected, suspension a touch loose and a few light marks, otherwise very fine £300-400

1043  
**Tibet**, 1903-04, bronze issue, no clasp (**Baidar Gunbir Newar S.&T. Corps.**), once cleaned with iridescent tone and some original lustre, nearly extremely fine £80-120

1044  
**Natal 1906**, with clasp 1906 (**Pte: R. M. Toomey, Cape Mtd: Riflemen.**), lightly toned, a few light marks, nearly extremely fine £140-180



1045  
**Natal 1906**, with clasp 1906 (**Tpr: E. W. Hunt, Natal Mtd. Rifles.**), *lightly toned, minor edge graze, otherwise extremely fine* £140-180

1046  
**\*Natal 1906**, with clasp 1906 (**Mangaliso Kambuli, Intelligence Service.**), *lightly surface marks and edge bruises, suspension slightly loose, and rare* £200-300

A soldier of this name (M. Kambuli) also appears to have served during the Boer War with the Herschel Native Police, with entitlement to a Q.S.A. with clasp Cape Colony.

1047  
**India General Service**, 1908-35, single clasp North West Frontier 1908 (**10045 Pte. W. Campbell 1<sup>st</sup> Bn. Sea. Highrs.**), *edge bruise, better than very fine* £70-90

1048  
**India General Service**, 1908-35, single clasp North West Frontier 1908 (**7781 Pte. D. Ward 1<sup>st</sup> Rl. Mad. Fus.**), *very fine* £50-70

1049  
**India General Service**, 1908-35, single clasp Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (2) (**202251 Pte. J.H. Sturt, 4 Queen's R.; 47057 Pte. H. Jones, L'Pool R.**), *very fine or better* (2) £80-120

1050  
**India General Service**, 1908-35, single clasp Waziristan 1919-21 (**5764971 Pte. G. Beales. Norf. R.**); single clasp Waziristan 1921-24 (**5329028 Pte. S. Childs R. Berks R.**), *very fine or better* (2) £120-150

1051  
**India General Service**, single clasp Waziristan 1921-24 (**F/O G.N. Wilton R.A.F.**), *better than very fine* £200-250

1052  
**India General Service**, 1908-35, single clasp Malabar 1921-1922 (**5819127 Pte. A. Copping, Suff. R.**), *very fine* £150-180

1053  
**India General Service**, 1908-35, single clasp Malabar 1921-22 (**5719258 Pte. R. Goss Dorset R.**), *very fine* £150-180

1054  
**\*India General Service**, 1908-35, single clasp Waziristan 1925 (**243678 L. A. E.E. Suter, R.A.F.**), *good very fine and rare* £800-1,200

1055  
**India General Service**, 1908-35, single clasp North West Frontier 1930-31 (**754782 Pte. J. Haworth, Bord R.**), *edge bruises, very fine*; another, single clasp Mohmand 1933, unnamed specimen, *good very fine* (2) £80-120

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1056  
**India General Service**, 1908-35, single clasp North West Frontier 1930-31 (**Follr. Ghulam Hussain, K.S.L.I.**), *extremely fine*; **India General Service**, 1936-39, 1 clasp North West Frontier 1936-37 (**1067 Sepoy Awal Khan, 2 Rd Constn Bn.**), *good very fine*; **Iraq Active Service**, AH 1344, no clasp, *extremely fine* (3) £100-150

1057  
**India General Service**, 1908-35, single clasp Burma 1930-32 (**3521715 Pte. J. E. Pitchforth, Manch. R.**), *edge bruised, very fine* £80-100

1058  
**India General Service**, 1908-35, single clasp North West Frontier 1935 (**510537 L.A.C. J.R. Greenhalgh R.A.F.**), *edge bruise, very fine* £100-120

1059  
**India General Service**, 1908-35, single clasp North West Frontier 1935 (**3308854 Pte. P. Reilly, H.L.I.**), *very fine* £100-150

PATRICK REILLY died on 4 June 1944 in Burma while attached to 7<sup>th</sup> Leicester Regiment. He is buried in Taukkyan War Cemetery.

1060  
**India General Service**, 1908-35, 4 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (**3794 Sep Tuk Aram Ghauhan, 109 Infy.**), *very fine* £70-90

1061  
**Khedive's Sudan**, 1910, first type, no clasp, unnamed as issued, *lightly toned, extremely fine with some original lustre* £100-150

1062  
**Khedive's Sudan**, 1910, second type, single clasp, Lau Nuer, clasp mounted facing reverse, unnamed as issued, *lightly contact marks, very fine* £100-150

1063  
**\*Khedive's Sudan**, 1910, second type, single clasp, Nyima 1917-18, clasp mounted facing reverse, unnamed as issued, *lightly lacquered, remains of adhesive upon ribbon, otherwise good extremely fine, and lustrous* £200-250

1064  
**Great War, Miscellaneous Naval (3)**, comprising: British War Medal (2), 1914-1918 (**M. Bateman. Service With The Royal Navy.**) and (**F.16916 H. Day. Act. A.M.1 R.N.A.S.**), with Jutland Commemorative Medal, in silver, by Spink & Son, 45mm width, *good very fine to extremely fine* (3) £80-100

1065  
**Great War, Miscellaneous Regiments (4)**, comprising: 1914-15 Star (**2. Lieut. E. C. Wroth. R. War. R.**), British War Medal (3), 1914-1918 (**201273 Pte G. Odell. E. Kent, R.**) and (**976 Pte. C. Duncombe. 1-R. Guernsey. L.I.**), in bronze (**1365 Porter Fatta, 6 Ptr Cps.**), *very fine to extremely fine* (4) £80-100

1066  
**Great War, Miscellaneous R.A.F. (5)**, comprising: British War Medal (4), 1914-1918 (**Lieut. A. B. Taylor. R.A.F.**) and (**8278. 1.A.M. J. Pitt. R.F.C.**) and (**1375. Cpl. H. E. Wrighton. R.A.F.**) and (**63393. 2.A.M. C. W. Dean. R.A.F.**), and Silver War Badge (**RAF7814**), *generally about extremely fine* £80-100

1067  
**Great War, Miscellaneous Nursing (3)**, British War Medal (2), 1914-1918 (**A. Silkstone. V.A.D.**), and (**A. R. O. Rutherford. B.R.C. & St. J. J.**), and Victory Medal, 1914-1919 (**Sister E. M. Hodgson**), *very fine to good very fine* (3) £40-60

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1068  
**Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (606035 Dvr. R. C. Lewis. R.A.),** *iridescent tone extremely fine with trace of original lustre* £100-150

1069  
**Canadian Memorial Cross (3), G.V.R. (1914-1919) (458260 Pte. W. M. Penfold),** G.V.I.R., ring suspension (1940-1945) unnamed as issued; G.V.I.R. with suspension bar (1945-52) marked 'Birk's Sterling' (**Lieut. E. J. Neill**), cross marked 'Lackie Sterling', without ribbon, *generally toned, good very fine (3)* £200-300

1070  
**Naval General Service, 1915-1962, G.V.R., single clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (138236. A. Goble, A.B. H.M.S. Odin.),** *adhesive tape to ribbon, medal toned, good very fine, with small edge bump* £100-150

1071  
**Naval General Service, 1915-1962 (3), G.V.I.R., single clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (C/SSX.22434 H. C. Jones. A.B. R.N.); Palestine 1945-48 (2) (D/JX.150814 F. G. Beattie. A.B. R.N.) and (D/KX.786685 H. G. Hartshorne. Sto. Mech. R.N.),** *a few light marks and nicks, generally good very fine (3)* £200-300

1072  
**Naval General Service, 1915-1962 (2), G.V.I.R., single clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (D/JX.782788 E. J. Light A.B. R.N.); Malaya (D/SSX.861111 R. S. Elston A.B. R.N.),** *lightly toned, nearly extremely fine (2)* £180-220

1073  
**\*Naval General Service, 1915-1962, G.V.I.R., single clasp, Yangtze 1949 (C/SSX 819895 P. Hussey. Ord. Smn. R.N.),** *reverse edge bruise at 5 o'clock, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £600-800

ORDINARY SEAMAN P. HUSSEY is not listed on the nominal roll of recipients who served aboard H.M.S. Amethyst.

1074  
**\*Naval General Service, 1915-1962, E.II.R., single clasp, Near East (E. S. Aldridge),** *lightly toned, extremely fine, and worthy of further research* £60-80

1075  
**Naval General Service, 1915-1962, E.II.R., single clasp, Near East (PLY/X.5495 W. R. Slade. Mne. R.M.),** *lightly toned, extremely fine with just a few light hairlines and some original lustre* £80-120

MARINE W. R. SLADE is confirmed on the G.S.M. Roll as having served in the Near East.

1076  
**\*Naval General Service, 1915-1962, E.II.R., 2 clasps, Cyprus, Near East (R.M.15157 I. Lynas. Mne. R.M.),** *second clasp with additional ribbon fitment, lightly toned, extremely fine with some original lustre* £140-180

MARINE I. LYNAS is confirmed on the G.S.M. Roll as having served with 45 Commando in the Near East.

1077  
**British North Borneo Company's General Service, 1937-1941, for service, unnamed,** *lightly toned, trace of verdigris at suspension, some small die flaws suggesting a later re-strike from worn dies, but otherwise good very fine* £100-150

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1078  
**General Service**, 1918-62, single clasp, S. Persia (**76 Bglr. M. Jacob. 81-Pioneers**), a few light marks, very fine  
 £60-80

1079  
**General Service**, 1918-62, single clasp, Kurdistan (**32196 Pte. A. Teague. L. N. Lan. R.**), a few light marks, very fine  
 £80-100

1080  
**General Service**, 1918-62, single clasp, Iraq (2) (**52909 Pte. G. H. Kelley. Manch. R.**) and (**295695 Gnr. L. C. M. Street. R.A.**), toned, good very fine (2)  
 £100-150

1081  
**General Service**, 1918-62, single clasp, N. W. Persia (**4736990 Pte. J. D. Jones. Y & L. R.**), toned, light hairline marks both sides, very fine  
 £80-100

1082  
**General Service**, 1918-62, single clasp, Palestine (2) (**566514 Cpl. K. R. F. Buist. R.A.F.**), engraved naming, and (**2022885 Pte. J. Collins. King's Own R.**), toned, good very fine (2)  
 £140-180

1083  
**General Service**, 1918-62, single clasp, S. E. Asia 1945-46 (2) (**3211004 A. C. I. W. J. Colecliffe. R.A.F.**), and (**14541991 Pte. G. Meese. R. Lincolns.**), the first nearly very fine with light edge bruising and scuffs to edge, the second extremely fine (2)  
 £140-180

1084  
**\*General Service**, 1918-62, single clasp, Bomb & Mine Clearance 1945-49 (**11226308 Dvr. F. Brien. R.E.**), a few light edge nicks and tiny abrasions, otherwise nearly extremely fine  
 £500-600

1085  
**General Service**, 1918-62, single clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (4) (**5126947 Pte. E. F. Hunt. Warwick.**) and (**19082084 Gnr. M. Kelly. R.A.**) and (**21004738 Spr. K. Oldfield. R.E.**) and (**5890849 Cpl. C. E. Higgins. A.A.C.**), occasional traces of verdigris, generally good very fine, the latter about very fine only (4)  
 £200-250

1086  
**General Service**, 1918-62, single clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (2) (**11802 Jundi Issa Yousef Arab Legion**), naming lightly impressed, and (**3767. B/ Const. R.E. Barnes. Pal. Police.**), official correction to number and rank, occasional marks and tiny bruises, good very fine (2)  
 £80-120

1087  
**General Service**, 1918-62, G.V.I.R., single clasp, Malaya (3) (**4699745 Pte. H. Hartley. KOYLI.**) and (**2803245 L.A.C.W. J. M. Pibworth. W.R.A.F.**) and (**4031756. L.A.C. R.G. Danks. R.A.F.**), good very fine to extremely fine with some lustre (3)  
 £150-200

1088  
**General Service**, 1918-62, E.II.R., single clasp, Malaya (**Lt. M. Dent. Q.A.R.A.N.C.**), lightly toned, extremely fine with some lustre  
 £140-180

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1089

**\*General Service**, 1918-62, E.II.R., single clasp, Malaya (4) **(23108384 Tpr. W. Marshall 15/19 H)** and **(23500260 Pte. T. Brennen. K.O.S.B. (Replacement.))**, minor correction to first letters of unit, and **(2820786 L.A.C.W. P. Walsh. W.R.A.F.)** and **(4085383 L.A.C. T.P. Clancy. R.A.F.)**, *generally good very fine to extremely fine* (4)  
£150-200

1090

**\*General Service**, 1918-62, single clasp, Cyprus (2) **(23352084 Rfn. M. Byrne. R.U.R)** and **(23498507 Pte. E. Grantham. Glosters)**, single clasp, Near East **(23460120 Cpl. N. Briggs. R. Sigs.)**, single clasp, Arabian Peninsula **(4242564 L.A.C. T. Blood. R.A.F.)**, *the first two with edge bruises, otherwise generally good very fine to extremely fine* (4)  
£150-200

1091

**General Service**, 1918-62, single clasp, Brunei **(4048999 S.A.C. R. J. Johnson. R.A.F.)**, *tiny reverse edge bump at 8 o'clock, otherwise extremely fine*  
£100-150

1092

**General Service**, 1918-62, G.V.R., 2 clasps, Iraq, N. W. Persia **(89293 Pte. J. O'Brien. North'd Fus.)**, and G.VI.R., 2 clasps, S. E. Asia, Malaya **(14455490 L. Bdr. A. Higginbottom. R.A.)**, and 2 clasps, Malaya, Brunei **(14475813 Cpl. G. A. Bennett. Camerons.)**, *the first very fine, the second good very fine* (3)  
£150-200

1093

**General Service**, 1918-62, G.V.R., 2 clasps, Cyprus, Near East **(23238466 Pte. R. Haddon. Para.)**, name and unit officially corrected in parts, *good very fine*  
£80-120

1094

**General Service**, 1962-2007, single clasp, Borneo **(T4250645 S.A.C. B. M. Rees R.A.F.)**, and single clasp, Radfan **(JX.905032 E. Pilkington. L.R.O. R.N.)**, and single clasp, South Arabia **(H4192684 Sgt. A. Garratt. R.A.F.)**, *extremely fine and lustrous* (3)  
£100-150

1095

**\*General Service**, 1962-2007, single clasp, South Arabia **(23873833 Pte. R. T. Slater. Para.)**, *lightly toned, extremely fine*  
£80-120

1096

**General Service**, 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Radfan, South Arabia (2) **(1940641 Cpl. J. D. Wilkes. R.A.F.)** and **(2744091 Sgt. A. Brammall. R.A.F.)**, *lightly toned, extremely fine* (2)  
£140-180

1097

**\*General Service**, 1962-2007, 3 clasps, Borneo, South Arabia, Malay Peninsula **(RM.18784 P. A. R. Miller. Mne. R.M.)**, *with ribbon pin for wear, well-toned, extremely fine*  
£200-250

MARINE P. A. R. MILLER is confirmed on the G.S.M. Roll for all three clasps.

1098

**India General Service**, 1936-39, 1 clasp North West Frontier 1936-37 **(F/L. E.G. Thompson R.A.F.)**, *extremely fine*  
£150-180

1099

**India General Service**, 1936-39, 1 clasp North West Frontier 1937-39 **(7012476 Rfmn. J. Taylor. R.U. Rif.)**, *good very fine*  
£60-80

1100

**Miscellaneous WW2 Campaign Medals (18)**, comprising: 1939-1945 Star, France & Germany Star, Burma Star, Defence Medal, 1939-1945 (3), War Medal, 1939-1945 (3), one officially impressed **(D112806. Daley Alex. V.G. Of. C.)**, India Service Medal, 1935-1945, Canadian Volunteer Service Medal (2), each with Maple Leaf clasp, Africa Service Medal (2), 1939-1945 **(87707 J. R. Mann)** and **(35243 H. J. B. Nieuwoudt)**, Australia Service Medal, 1939-1945 **(VX10071 E. M. Collett)**, New Zealand Service Medal, 1939-1945, South African Medal For War Services, 1939-1946, *generally very fine to about extremely fine* (18)  
£200-300



## CAMPAIGN GROUPS AND AWARDS FOR LONG SERVICE



1101

**\*A First Burma War Pair** awarded to **Lieutenant and Adjutant Nathaniel Hobart, First Native Veteran Battalion, Late Ordnance Dept. Madras Army, Army of India 1799-1826**, long hyphen type, single clasp Ava (**Lieut. Nathaniel Hobart ....**), *unit erased*; H.E.I.C. Burma Medal 1826, as awarded to native Indian troops (contemporarily engraved **Lieut. Nathl. Hobart. Orde. Dept.**), *very fine* (2) £1,500-2,000

NATHANIEL HOBART'S Army of India medal was issued 1 April 1852 from the Adjutant Generals' Office of the Madras Army.

Ex Glendining auction, 28 November 1962

1102

**A Cabul and Sutlej Pair** awarded to **Private John Howitt 3<sup>rd</sup> Light Dragoons, Cabul 1842 (No. 809 John Howitt: 3<sup>rd</sup> K.O.L.D.), Sutlej 1845-46, reverse Moodkee 1845, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Sobroan (John Howitt 3<sup>rd</sup> Lt. Drngs.), first with original steel clip and bar, second with edge bruise, very fine or slightly better** £1,000-1,200

1103

**\*A Sutlej and Punjab Pair** awarded to **Private Augustus C. Passman 9<sup>th</sup> Lancers, Sutlej 1845-46, reverse Sobroan 1846 (Augs. C. Passman 9<sup>th</sup> Lancers), Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (A. C. Passman), minor scuffs and bruises better than very fine** (2) £600-800



1104

\***A Punjab, Northwest Frontier and Mutiny Trio** awarded to **Serjeant Thomas Davin, 61<sup>st</sup> Foot**: Punjab, 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (**Thos. Davin, 61<sup>st</sup> Foot**), India General Service, 1849-95, single clasp, Northwest Frontier (**2037. T. Daven (sic) H. M's. 61<sup>st</sup> Foot**) and Indian Mutiny, single clasp Delhi (**Serjt. T. Davin 61<sup>st</sup> Regt.**), *first and last scuffed, good fine, second good very fine* (3) £800-1,000

Roll confirms Delhi clasp. Davin served in the expedition under General Sir Colin Campbell against the Afridis in the Kohat Pass, 9-15 Feb. 1850



1105

\***A Sutlej, Punjab and Mutiny Trio** awarded to **Private James Mulligan 9<sup>th</sup> Lancers**, Sutlej 1845-46, reverse Sobraon 1846, Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps Chilianwala, Goojerat (**James Mulligan 9<sup>th</sup> Lancers**), Indian Mutiny 1857-59, single clasp, Delhi (**Jas. Mulligan**), *first two scuffed and bruised, good fine to very fine* (3) £800-1,000

Roll confirms, sent from Delhi sick, 15 Aug. 1857.

MAJOR CHARLES MARSHALL was born in Calcutta Oct 1795. He Joined the Indian Army as a Cadet in 1811. Served in the Nepal War 1814 with 2/15<sup>th</sup> N.I., took part in the in the Siege and Capture of Hathras 1817. Served in the 1<sup>st</sup> Burma War in the Arakan campaign as Lieut. with the 68<sup>th</sup> N.I., Capt. 7 April 1826. Brevet Lt. Col. 19 June 1846, Major 10 March 1849, retired 1 Nov. 1849, Hon. Col. Nov. 1854, died 8 Dec. 1874. He is additionally entitled to the Army of India medal, with the Nepaul clasp.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1106

**\*A Fine Lucknow Bridge Action Punjab and Mutiny Pair** awarded to **Major General Alfred Chicheley Plowden, Bengal Staff Corps, late 50<sup>th</sup> Bengal Native Infantry and 14<sup>th</sup> Irregular Cavalry, who commanded a division of Gurkhas before Lucknow, Punjab, 1848-49, single clasp Mooltan (Lieut. A.C. Plowden, 14<sup>th</sup> Irregular Cavy), Indian Mutiny 1857-59, single clasp Lucknow (Capt. A.C. Plowden. 50<sup>th</sup> N.I. Attd. Goorkha Force), first with minor edge bruise, good very fine or slightly better (2)** £3,000-4,000

The following is taken from Captain Plowden's despatch, *London Gazette* May 7 1858:

Captain A. C. Plowden, in Military Charge of a Division Goorkha Force, to Captain MacAndrew, Secretary to Military Commissioner. SIR, Before Lucknow, March 11, 1858,

*'I HAVE the honor to report, for the information of Brigadier-General MacGregor, C.B., particulars of an action in which the advanced division of the Goorkha force under my military charge, was engaged, on the 5th instant, against a force of the enemy, amounting to 4000 men, under the command of Nazim Mehndee Hoossein, which resulted in a loss to the rebels of nearly 600 killed, and the capture of 1 gun, whilst the casualties on our side were 1 killed and 16 wounded, 2 of the latter having since died.*

*'Having received information that the rebels had taken up a strong position on the Kandoo Nuddee, and had erected a battery by the side of the bridge on the Lucknow road, for the purpose of disputing our passage ; moreover, that they had advanced across the bridge, I proposed a plan of attack, which was approved of by General Kurruck Bahadoor, and successfully carried out.*

*'The division, consisting of the strength as per margin, advanced in quarter distance columns, at deploying distances, 5 regiments, forming the first line, and 2 on either flanks as a reserve.*

*'On viewing the enemy, who was posted in detached parties extending from our left to right front, I halted the columns and deployed into line 13 guns, 7 Regiments of Infantry; aggregate force, 3,800. No. 22137. I was much deceived as to the nature of the ground between us and the enemy; what at first appeared to be level, with a few fields of cultivation in front of the Bight Brigade, afterwards proved to be deep ravines, with bush jungle, though the ground in front of the left brigade was a plain facing the enemy's battery. At this point our guns opened; after a few rounds from the right, or Brigadier Run Singh Bahadoor's Brigade, which caused the enemy in front to retire into the ravines, the advance was sounded. The Eight Brigade had scarcely advanced fifty yards, when the enemy opened a sharp fire of musketry from a jungle on our right front; presuming he was in greatest force in that direction, I requested Brigadier Run Sing Bahadoor to make an oblique movement in that direction, which at once brought him in contact with the rebels. The brigade rushed gallantly into the jungle with a loud cheer, formed a line of skirmishers, and forced the rebels to make a rapid retreat. The Goorkhas were quite at home in this mode of warfare; their pursuit was so rapid through the ravines that numbers of the rebels were very soon overtaken, shot, and cut down. Many instances of individual bravery on the part of the Goorkhas were brought to my notice; there were several who each cut down three or four of the enemy. The pursuit was followed up for two miles, when the enemy having disappeared through a thick jungle, the "assembly" was sounded, and we formed our camp on the Nuddee."*

MAJOR GENERAL ALFRED CHICHELEY PLOWDEN was born in India in 1819. He was appointed Captain, December 1855, Major, August 1859 and Major-General September 1869. He died in India in January, 1875.



1107

**A Crimean War and Indian Mutiny L.S.G.C. Group of 4** awarded to **Private William Cox, 42 (Royal) Highlanders or Black Watch**, comprising:

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Alma (**3254. William. Cox. 42. Royal. Highland[ers]**), depot impressed, final letters of regiment worn away;

Indian Mutiny, 1857-59, single clasp, Lucknow (**W. Cox, 42<sup>nd</sup> RI Highlanders**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, VR, swivel type suspension (**3254 William Cox 42<sup>nd</sup> Regiment**);

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, Sardinian Issue (**3254. William Cox. 42<sup>nd</sup> Royal Highlanders**), contemporary engraving in upright capitals, weak in parts;

Group loose, *contact marks from wear, very fine* (4)

£600-800

PRIVATE WILLIAM COX is confirmed on the nominal roll for the Royal Highlanders during the Crimean War, and appears to be entitled to the 'Balaklava' clasp. He is confirmed on the medal roll for the Indian Mutiny with entitlement to the 'Lucknow' clasp.

1108

**\*A Crimean War and Indian Mutiny L.S.G.C. Group of 4** awarded to **Colour-Sergeant John Reilly, 104<sup>th</sup> Foot (Bengal Fusiliers), late 34<sup>th</sup> (Cumberland ) Foot**, comprising:

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**Serjt. J. Rielly. 34<sup>th</sup> Regt**);

Indian Mutiny, 1857-59, single clasp, Lucknow (**Serjt, J. Reilly. 34<sup>th</sup> Regt**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, VR, swivel type suspension (**3637. Col: Serjt J. Reilly, 104<sup>th</sup> Foot.**);

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, Sardinian Issue (**No 3382 Sergt J. Reilly. 34<sup>th</sup> Regt.**), contemporary engraving in upright capitals, modified ribbon suspension with small plug below;

Group loose, *light contact marks from wear, good very fine* (4)

£700-900

SERGEANT JOHN REILLY was born c.1835 near Kells, County Meath, Ireland, and enlisted for service with the 34<sup>th</sup> Foot on 24 March 1853 at Bristol, at the age of 18. He is confirmed on the nominal roll of the 34<sup>th</sup> Foot during the Crimean War (3382), and is confirmed on the Indian Mutiny Medal Roll as having served with the 34<sup>th</sup> Foot (roll states at the 'Defence of Cawnpore') and he is entitled to the 'Lucknow' clasp as above. He transferred to the 104th Foot on 1 March 1867, with whom he later received his L.S.G.C.

1109

**A Crimean War and Indian Mutiny Group of 3** awarded to **Private Frederick Wing, 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who died on**, comprising:

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol, unnamed as issued;

Indian Mutiny, 1857-59, no clasp (**Fredk Wing, 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn Rifle Bde**);

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, Sardinian Issue, with crude replacement suspension ring, very lightly engraved in part (... **Scanland**), a replacement;

Group swing-mounted, *toned, the first with edge bruise, the second with a trace of old lacquer to reverse, the last with traces of adhesive to obverse; nearly very fine* (3)

£200-300

PRIVATE FREDERICK WING is confirmed on the Indian Mutiny Medal Roll with entitlement as above, and further roll comments state that he was 'at Cawnpore, November 1857. Died 23 January 1858'. His service in the Crimea is currently unconfirmed.





1110

**A Crimean War and Indian Mutiny Group of 3** awarded to **Private Duncan Cameron, 42<sup>nd</sup> (Royal) Highlanders, or Black Watch**, comprising:

Crimea, 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (**Duncan Cameron. No.2502. 42<sup>nd</sup> Highlanders**), contemporary engraving in upright capitals;

Indian Mutiny, 1857-59, no clasp (**2502 Pte Duncan Cameron. 42<sup>nd</sup> Foot.**);

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, British Issue, unnamed as issued, with replacement straight bar suspension taken from a Crimea Medal;

Group loose, *lightly toned, good very fine, with old and possibly original ribbons* (3)

£300-400

PRIVATE DUNCAN CAMERON is confirmed on the nominal roll for the Crimean War as having served with the 42<sup>nd</sup> Highlanders, and is confirmed on the Indian Mutiny Medal Roll with additional entitlement to the 'Lucknow' clasp.

1111

**A Crimean War and Indian Mutiny Group of 3** awarded to **Private Samuel Langton, 38<sup>th</sup> (1<sup>st</sup> Staffordshire) Foot**, comprising:

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**S. Langton. 38<sup>th</sup> Regt.**);

Indian Mutiny, 1857-59, single clasp, Lucknow (**S. Langton, 38<sup>th</sup> Regt.**);

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, British Issue, unnamed as issued, with replacement straight bar suspension;

Group loose, *light surface marks and edge nicks, otherwise very fine* (3)

£300-400

PRIVATE SAMUEL LANGTON is confirmed on the Crimea Medal Roll as being entitled to the 'Sebastopol' clasp, however his name could not be found on the Indian Mutiny Medal Roll, despite the above being an officially impressed medal.

1112

**A Crimean War Pair** awarded to **Private Robert Holder, 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion, Coldstream Guards**, comprising:

Crimea, 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**Pte Robt Holder. Coldm Gds**), engraved in small upright capitals;

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, British Issue, unnamed as issued, with replacement straight bar suspension taken from a Crimea Medal;

Pair swing-mounted upon original bar as worn, with original ribbons, *well-toned, good fine* (2)

£150-200

PRIVATE ROBERT HOLDER is confirmed on the Crimea Medal Roll for the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Coldstream Guards, however, only his entitlement to the 'Sebastopol' clasp has been confirmed.

1113

**\*A Crimean War and Indian Mutiny Group of 3** awarded to **Private James Anthony, 71<sup>st</sup> Highland Light Infantry**, comprising:

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**J. Anthony, 71<sup>st</sup> Regt.**);

Indian Mutiny, 1857-59, single clasp, Lucknow (**Jas Anthony, 71<sup>st</sup> Highd L.I.**);

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, Sardinian Issue (**No 3892 James Anthony 71 Hd Lt Infy**), engraved in upright capitals;

Group loose, *light contact marks, very fine* (3)

£350-400

PRIVATE JAMES ANTHONY is confirmed on the Crimea Medal Roll (clasps uncertain), and on the Indian Mutiny Medal Roll, with entitlement to the 'Central India' clasp, not the 'Lucknow' clasp as above.



1114

**\*An Officer's China 1842 and Crimean War Group of 3** awarded to **Captain G. Hall, Royal Engineers, late Madras Artillery**, comprising:

China 1842, with typical straight bar suspension (**G. Hall, Captain, Madras Artillery.**), and silver 'claw type' ribbon suspension with reverse pin for wear;

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol, loose upon ribbon (**Major, G. Hall. Asst. Rl. Engineers.**), engraved in upright capitals, with small silver ribbon suspension with reverse pin for wear;

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, Sardinian Issue, unnamed as issued, with re-fitted & improved suspension loop, and silver straight bar ribbon suspension with reverse pin for wear;

Group loose, toned, a few small marks, very fine to good very fine (3)

£800-1,000

1115

**An Officer's Punjab and Indian Mutiny Pair** awarded to **Captain J. Y. Gowan 18<sup>th</sup> Native Infantry. A survivor of the Bareilly Massacre, he communicated by coded letter with British officers at Meerut to secure the escape of '30 other Christians' and refugees who had likewise escaped and gone into hiding in Kattrra**, comprising:

Punjab, 1848-49, no clasp (**Lieutt J. Y. Gowan. Adjutt 18<sup>th</sup> N.I.**), erased and officially re-engraved;

Indian Mutiny, 1857-59, no clasp (**Capt J Y Gowan 18<sup>th</sup> Native Infy**);

Pair loose, lightly toned, very fine (2)

£300-400

CAPTAIN J. Y. GOWAN is mentioned in the book *'British Administration During The Revolt of 1857'* by H. G. Keene as having taken part in protecting and then helping to save the lives of a group of refugees from the Bareilly Massacre. The book describes the events as follows:

*"About this time authentic intelligence began to reach Wilson, on the further side of the Ganges, of the presence of Christian refugees of various classes and of both sexes in the villages of Bohilcund... On the morning of the 20th, being at Aligarh with Mr. Bramly, he opened a letter brought over by a couple of native messengers, addressed to the Chief Civil Officer at Meerut. It proved to be from CAPTAIN J. Y. GOWAN, and contained a touching appeal for the rescue of himself and thirty other Christians, survivors of the Bareilly massacre and now concealed at a village near to the town of Kattrra. Sending word to the Chief Commissioner at Agra, Mr. Wilson left a note for Gowan (written in the Greek character) with Mr. Bramly, which the latter promised to send on to Gowan with the Chief Commissioner's reply, when it arrived from Agra. The purpose of Wilson's note was to inform Gowan that, whatever might be the decision of the Government, he (Wilson) would surely be at a certain ford on the 28th, prepared to rescue the refugees. When the Chief Commissioner's answer arrived, one of the messengers took it, with Wilson's enclosed, to the village where Gowan and some six of his companions, adults and infants, were awaiting his return with what anxiety may be partly imagined. When the envelope was hastily opened, nothing at first appeared but a precept from the Government offering a reward of ten thousand rupees "to any native who would escort in safety to Aligarh all the Christian refugees now lying concealed in Bohilcund."*

*"This was cold comfort; and Gowan, with sinking heart, was in the act of destroying the envelope when he felt the enclosure and read Wilson's Greek note... It is on record that the seven forlorn creatures, who felt that they had passed from death into life, fell simultaneously upon their knees in the shed where they were lurking, and offered their tribute of pious thanks to the Almighty... Hastening, then, to his earthly protectors, the native villagers, Gowan consulted with them; and the result of the consultation was the despatch of a second letter, written in Greek like that to which it was a reply, and fixing another rendezvous for the 29th the earliest date, as it would seem, on which he could come down with his company to the river-side. Wilson received this note at 7 P.M. of the 28th. In another hour he had started with 100 horsemen and four fast elephants; and the native officer, Buland Khan, was the only person to whom the secret of their destination was confided. It was a service of danger...but Wilson secured the boats at the ford of Kuchla (the first that he had named to Gowan), amused the enemy with feints, and then, marching in the cold autumn night thirty miles down the river, reached the place where he expected the refugees, only to meet with fresh disappointment. To cut a long story short, Wilson reached the fort of Kadirganj early on the morning of the 31st, got a break- fast out of the "Nawab" (as the man in charge called himself), by a mixture of boldness and conciliation, and had the pleasure soon after of receiving a cart, escorted by matchlockmen, and containing Gowan, with Sergeant and Mrs. Belcham, and their children. The good native officer, Buland Khan, when he saw the children, turned aside to hide his tears, and muttered, "And these are the darlings whom those infidels seek to murder - God's curse on them!" On the 2nd November Wilson's party marched with them into Aligarh, and the following morning brought them safely into Meerut."*

The author also mentions that Gowan did 'good work through the winter campaign'.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1116

**\*An Indian Mutiny and Indian General Service Pair** awarded to **Major-General William Octavius Foord, Madras Staff Corps, late 3<sup>rd</sup> Madras Infantry and 47<sup>th</sup> Native Infantry**, comprising:

Indian Mutiny, 1857-59, no clasp (**Ensign W. O Foord, 47<sup>th</sup> Madras N.I.**);

India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**Lieut. Colonel. W. G. Foord, 3<sup>rd</sup> Madras Infy**), suspension at one time re-fitted;

Pair loose, *lightly toned, the first very fine, the second nearly extremely fine* (2)

£400-600

MAJOR-GENERAL WILLIAM OCTAVIUS FORD (1838-1925) was born on 21 October 1838 at Musilipatam, Madras, and was commissioned as an Ensign in the 1<sup>st</sup> Wing of the 34<sup>th</sup> Native Infantry on 20 February 1857, serving during the Indian Mutiny. He remained in service and progressed through the office ranks, joining the Staff Corps as Captain on 20 February 1869. After a period of leave he was permitted to return to duty on 5 April 1878, and he is known to have served as Lieutenant-Colonel during the Burma Campaign of 1885-7.

He was married to Annie Sarah Louisa Cunningham (1861-1933), and latterly reached the rank of Major-General. He retired first to Fulham, London, and then to Gloucestershire and Devon. His death notice was published in *The Times* of 23 December 1925.

1117

**\*An Indian Mutiny and Indian General Service Pair** awarded to **Lieutenant Colonel Simon Fraser McGillivray, Bombay Staff Corps, late 26<sup>th</sup> Native Infantry**, comprising:

Indian Mutiny, 1857-59, no clasp (**Lieut. S F McGillivray, 26<sup>th</sup> Bombay N.I.**);

India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Persia (**Lieut. S F. Mac.Gillivray, 26<sup>th</sup> Regt Bombay N.I.**);

Pair loose, *the first extremely fine, the second good very fine with a tiny edge bruise* (2)

£300-400

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL SIMON FRASER MCGILLIVRAY served with the Persian Expeditionary Force on its march to Borazjoon, at the Battle of Khooshab, and at the capture of Mohumra on the 25th March 1857 (Medal with Clasp). Served in the Deccan against the rebel Bheels in 1857-58; present at the engagements of Shumshapoor and Digrish (*Hart's Army List, 1878*, refers). He retired with the rank of honorary Lieutenant-Colonel on 8 May 1882.





1118

**\*An Officer's Sutlej, Punjab and Northwest Frontier Campaigns Group of 3** awarded to **Major-General W. K. Fooks, Royal Artillery, late 2<sup>nd</sup> Company 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Bengal Artillery**, comprising:

Sutlej, 1845-46, no clasp (**Lieut W. K. Fooks 3<sup>rd</sup> Batn Arty**);

Punjab, 1848-49, 2 clasps, Goojerat, Mooltan (**Lieut. W. K. Fooks. 2<sup>nd</sup> Cy 2<sup>nd</sup> Battn Arty**);

India General Service 1854-1895, single clasp, Northwest Frontier (**Lieut W K. Fooks. 2<sup>nd</sup> Battn Bengal Arty**);

Medals individually mounted within a glazed wooden frame with velvet inlay and gilt Royal Artillery insignia below, each medal with matching silver ribbon suspension with reverse pin for wear; *toned, surface marks to the first two medals, otherwise good very fine, the latter good extremely fine* (3) £1,400-1,800

MAJOR-GENERAL W. K. FOOKS served in the Sutlej campaign in 1846, including the Battle of Sobraon (Medal); and during the Punjab campaign of 1848-49, including the siege of Mooltan and Battle of Goojerat (Medal with two Clasps) (*Hart's Army List, 1876*, refers).





1119

**\*A Northwest Frontier and Indian Mutiny L.S.G.C. Group of 3** awarded to **Sergeant-Major F. Walker, 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion, Rifle Brigade**, comprising:

India General Service, 1854-1895, single clasp, Northwest Frontier (**875 Pte F. Walker, 3 Bn Rif. Bde**);

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, single clasp, Lucknow (**875. Fredk. Walker, 3<sup>rd</sup> Bn Rifle Bde**), service number additionally engraved;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., swivel-type suspension (**875. Sgt Maj: F. Walker, 3<sup>rd</sup> Rifle Bde**);

Group loose, *lightly toned, good very fine* (3) £500-700

SERGEANT-MAJOR F. WALKER is confirmed on the I.G.S. and Indian Mutiny medal rolls as having served as a Private in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Rifle Brigade, with clasp entitlement as above. He later received the Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal at the rank of Sergeant-Major.

1120

**An Indian Mutiny and Army L.S.G.C. Pair** awarded to **Corporal Thomas Lewis, 6<sup>th</sup> Dragoon Guards**, comprising:

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, single clasp, Delhi (**Thos Lewis, 6<sup>th</sup> Dragn Gds**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., swivel-type suspension (**1794 Corpl Thos Lewis 6<sup>th</sup> Dragoon Guards.**);

Pair loose, *a few light marks, minor edge bumps to second, very fine* (2) £300-350

CORPORAL THOMAS LEWIS is confirmed on the Indian Mutiny Medal Roll as having taken part in fighting at Delhi, where he was slightly wounded on 13 September 1857. He later received the Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal at the rank of Corporal. The roll also states 'Ex 10th Hussars, No. 1264'.

1121

**An I.G.S. Persia and Indian Mutiny Pair** awarded to **Sergeant D. Riordan, Madras Engineers**, comprising:

India General Service, 1854-1895, single clasp, Persia (**Corporal D. Riordan, Madras Engineers.**);

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, single clasp, Central India (**Sergeant D. Riordan, Madras Engineers.**);

Pair loose, *lightly toned, tiny edge bruise to first, good very fine* (2) £280-320

1122

**An Indian Mutiny and New Zealand Pair** awarded to **Corporal J. Eaton, 70<sup>th</sup> Foot**, comprising:

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (**2403 James Eaton, 70<sup>th</sup> Regt.**), likely a late claim;

New Zealand, 1845-66, reverse undated (**2403 Corpl. J Eaton 70<sup>th</sup> Foot**);

Pair loose, *light hairline marks, otherwise good very fine* £400-500

CORPORAL JAMES EATON is confirmed on the Indian Mutiny and New Zealand Medal Rolls as having served with the 70<sup>th</sup> (Surrey) Foot, with entitlement as above. The roll also states that he was discharged in New Zealand.



1123

**\*An Officer's Indian Mutiny and Second Afghan War Pair** awarded to **Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Bruce Chichester, 81<sup>st</sup> Foot**, comprising:

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (**Major Robt, B. Chichester H Ms 81<sup>st</sup> Regt**);

Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Ali Musjid (**Lt Col. R. B. Chichester, 81<sup>st</sup> Foot.**);

Pair loose, *tiny edge nicks and grazes to first, pair otherwise nearly extremely fine* £600-800

MAJOR-GENERAL ROBERT BRUCE CHICHESTER (1826-1902) was born on 1 January 1826 at St. Pancras, London, the son of Robert Bruce Chichester, a Barrister, and Mary E. Chichester (née Bloxome). He received his first commission with the 81<sup>st</sup> Foot on 20 October 1849, and saw service in the Indian Mutiny as a Major. The *'History of the Family of Chichester'* by Alexander Chichester, states *'that he was present when the 81<sup>st</sup>, under Colonel Renny, disarmed at Mean Meer one regiment of Native Infantry.'* The 81<sup>st</sup> also took the Lahore Fort and secured Amritsar and other forts.

He continued to serve with the 81<sup>st</sup> in the Second Afghan War, at the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, during the capture of the hill fort of Ali Musjid, however the 81<sup>st</sup> suffered heavily from disease and were and were ordered back to India in January 1881. Chichester was appointed as a member of the Order of the Bath (third class) in the *London Gazette* of 21 November 1879. He is believed to have retired at the rank of Major-General to an estate in Dorset. He died on 8 December 1902 and was buried at Wimborne, Dorset.

A stereodaguerrotype portrait of the recipient is known to have been sold in a 'Cowan's Auctions' sale of American History on 12 June 2015, showing him wearing full officer's uniform.



1124

**\*A Crimean War and New Zealand L.S.G.C. Group of 4** awarded to **Private John Gibbs, 68<sup>th</sup> Foot (Durham Light Infantry)**, comprising:

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**John Gibbs, 68<sup>th</sup> Regt**);

New Zealand, 1845-66, reverse dated 1864-1866 (**3356 John Gibbs, 68<sup>th</sup> Lt Infty.**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., swivel-type suspension (**3356 Pte John. Gibbs 68<sup>th</sup> Foot**);

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, British issue, with replacement clip and ring suspension (**Pte J. Gibbs 68. L.I.**), privately engraved;

Group loose, *old dark tone, edge bruises to the first, fine only, the remainder very fine or better* (4)

£600-800

PRIVATE JOHN GIBBS is confirmed on the Crimea and New Zealand Medal Rolls with entitlement as above.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1125

**\*An Interesting C.I.E. Group of 4 awarded to Superintendent Francis Erskine Dempster, Indian Telegraph Department, comprising;**

The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire, Companion's neck badge in gold and enamels, 36mm width, with neck ribbon and clasp;

Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (**Asstt. Supdt. F. Dempster. Indian Tel: Deptt**);

India General Service, 1854-1895, single clasp, Chin-Lushai 1889-90 (**Asstt Supdt F. E. Dempster. Indian Tel: Deptt**), officially erased and re-engraved;

India General Service, 1895-1902, single clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (**Supdt F. E. Dempster. Indian Tel: Deptt**);

Group loose, *lightly toned, the first with small marks to reverse, generally good very fine* (4) £1,200-1,500

SUPERINTENDENT FRANCIS ERSKINE DEMPSTER, C.I.E. (b.1858) was the son of Captain H. L. Dempster, Madras Artillery. Educated at Edinburgh Academy and at Cooper's Hill College, he joined the Indian Telegraph Department in 1878. His saw service in the Second Afghan War, 1878-80, during the Chin-Lushai Expedition of 1889, and during the Chitral Expedition of 1895, where he was in charge of Field Telegraphs with the Chitral Relief Force. He rose to the rank of Superintendent of Indian Government Telegraphs, and was Deputy Director of Telegraphs in India. He was a member of the Imperial Legislative Council, and lived in Calcutta. In 1883, he married Susan, daughter of the late George Stuart (*The Indian Biographical Dictionary, 1915* refers)



1126

**\*A Second Afghan War Pair awarded to Bugler W. O'Brien, 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion 60<sup>th</sup> Foot (King's Royal Rifle Corps), comprising:**

Afghanistan, 1878-80, 2 clasps, Ahmed Khel, Kandahar (**2100, Bugr W. O'Brien, 2/60<sup>th</sup> Foot**);

Kabul to Kandahar Star, 1880 (**2100 Bugler Wm O'Brien 2/60 Foot**);

Pair loose, *very fine* (2)

£400-500



Reduced size

1127

**\*A Second Afghan War Pair** awarded to **Private T. Lyne, 9<sup>th</sup> (Queen's Royal) Lancers**, comprising:  
Afghanistan, 1878-80, 3 clasps, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (**2007. Pte T. Lyne. 9<sup>th</sup> Lancers**);  
Kabul to Kandahar Star, 1880 (**2007 Private T. Lyne 9<sup>th</sup> Lancers**);  
Pair loose, *very fine* (2) £500-600

PRIVATE T. LYNE is confirmed on the Afghanistan Medal Roll as having served with the 9<sup>th</sup> Lancers, however the roll only appears to confirm the 'Kabul' clasp.



Reduced size

1128

**\*An Important Campaign Group of 6** awarded to **Surgeon Major J. F. G. Burke, R.A.M.C.**, comprising:  
Egypt, 1882-89, reverse dated 1882, no clasp (**Civil Surgn. J. F. G. Burke**);  
Indian General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**Surgn J. F. Burke Medl Staff.**);  
Ashanti, 1896, unnamed as issued;  
East and West Africa, 1887-1900, single clasp, Sierra Leone 1898-99 (**Major J. F. G. Burke, R.A.M.C.**), officially re-impressed;  
Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3<sup>rd</sup> type reverse, single clasp, Natal (**Major J. F. Burke. R.A.M.C.**);  
Khedive's Star, 1882-91, dated 1882, unnamed as issued;  
Group loose, *toned, light surface marks from wear, generally good very fine, and rare* (6) £1,800-2,200

SURGEON-MAJOR J. F. BURKE first served in Egypt as a Civil Surgeon prior to joining the Army's Medical Staff as Surgeon-Major, soon afterwards serving in the Burma Campaign of 1885-7 (roll confirms). He saw service in West Africa during the Sierra Leone campaign of 1898-99 (roll confirms), and during the Boer War (roll confirms), with entitlement to the 'Natal' clasp.

1129

**A Egypt Campaign and Coronation 1902 Pair** awarded to **Lieutenant J. E. Pierson. 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion 35<sup>th</sup> Foot (Royal Sussex), late 107<sup>th</sup> Foot** comprising:  
Egypt & Sudan, 1882-89, reverse dated 1882, single clasp, The Nile 1884-85 (**Lieut: J. E. Pierson. 1/R. Suss: R.**);  
Coronation 1902, in silver, unnamed as issued;  
Pair loose, *contact marks to first from wear and minor edge bump, very fine, the second extremely fine* (2) £300-400

CAPTAIN J. E. PIERSON is confirmed on the Egypt & Sudan Medal Roll as having served with the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion 35<sup>th</sup> Foot, reaching the rank of Captain, with entitlement as above.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





Reduced size

1130

**\*The Orders, Decorations and Medals awarded to Major-General Sir Herbert William Jackson, C.B. K.B.E., Gordon Highlanders, a central figure in the Egypt and Sudan campaigns, and widely considered one of the three 'founding fathers' of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan alongside Wingate and Slatin. Having served with distinction in Egypt with the Gordon Highlanders, he subsequently served as officer commanding the 11<sup>th</sup> Sudanese Battalion in the Nile Campaign of 1896-98 and was officer commanding the troops at Fashoda, where he played a key role in delicate diplomatic negotiations with the French commander Marchant. Known as 'Jackson Pasha', he was appointed Deputy Sirdar and was served as Governor of Dongola Province between 1902-22, where he retired, comprising:**

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Civil Division, Companion's badge in silver-gilt, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1889;

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Knight Commander's set of insignia, comprising neck badge and breast star in silver-gilt and enamels;

The Order of the Nile, 2<sup>nd</sup> Class set of insignia, comprising neck badge and breast star in silver-gilt and enamels;

The Order of Osmanieh, Commander's neck badge in silver-gilt and enamels;

The Order of the Medjidie, Commander's neck badge in silver and enamels with a gold centre;

Egypt and Sudan, 1882-89, reverse dated 1882, 6 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb, Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85, Gemaizah 1888, Toski 1889 (**Lieut. H. W. Jackson. Gordon Highlanders.**) with privately made clasp carriage, renamed in a contemporary style;

Queen's Sudan, 1896-97 (**Kaima. H. T. Jackson. + Bey. 11/ Sud: E. A.**), error to initial, with official correction to '+ Bey' suggesting a change from earlier rank or title;

Khedive's Star, dated 1882, with Tokar clasp, unnamed as issued;

Khedive's Sudan, 1896-1908, 6 clasps, Firket, Hafir, Sudan 1897, The Atbara, Khartoum, Sudan 1889, unnamed as issued; Group loose, *light wear and minor flaking of enamel to orders, medals good very fine* (11) £2,000-3,000

MAJOR-GENERAL SIR HERBERT WILLIAM JACKSON, K.B.E., C.B. (1861-1931) was born on 5 February 1861, the son of H. T. Jackson of Frowlesworth Hall, Leicester. Jackson was educated at Rugby, abroad in France and Germany, and then at Sandhurst, after which he was

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

commissioned in 1881 with the Gordon Highlanders. He served with the Gordon Highlanders in Egypt and was present at the battle of Tel El Kebir in 1882, at El Teb and Tamai in 1884, and in the Nile Campaign of 1884-5. He also served as a subaltern in General Wolseley's Staff, and was present during the relief expedition for General Gordon.

Soon afterwards he was seconded for service with the Egyptian Constabulary or 'Gendarmerie' on 15 July 1886 and remained with them until 1888, taking part in the operation near Suakin. Later that year he was later transferred to serve in the Egyptian Army, being appointed Commanding Officer of the 11<sup>th</sup> Sudanese Battalion – a battalion well-known for its '*ferocity in battle and unruliness in camp*' ('*Soldiers of the Nile*' by Henry Keown-Boyd, refers). After a lengthy period of service on the Nile Frontier, he took part in various other battles and actions during the reconquest on the Sudan under Kitchener (including at the Battle of Atbara, where he lost sight in one eye). After the Battle of Omdurman, Jackson was dispatched with this battalion to Fashoda as part of Kitchener's escort during the confrontation with the French. When Kitchener returned north, Jackson was left in command of the garrison. Given his time spent in France during his early education, both he and the French General Marchand were able to reach an understanding, as Jackson dealt with the situation in a tactful and diplomatic manner. While the dispute was settled at the government level, Jackson's manner was reported as having been crucial. During his time in the Egyptian Army, Jackson progressed swiftly through the officer ranks, being promoted to Captain on 1 September 1891, Major on 29 March 1900, and to Colonel on 3 April 1901.

In 1900 he was appointed Governor of Berber, and in 1902 he was appointed Governor of Dongola Province, in which position he would remain until his retirement in 1902, being called upon to act as Sirdar, Governor-General and Inspector General during the absence of the incumbents. So well-respected was he by the local people, that 'Pasha Jackson' chose to remain at Merowe with his Sudanese wife, seeing out his final years.

Other medals named to this recipient are known to the market. Another Queen's Sudan medal has been offered by a British dealer in recent years (named 'El Kaimakan H. J. Jackson Bey E.A.'), and an Egypt medal with 3 clasps is known to have been sold at Sotheby's in 1986 (named 'Lieut. H. W. Jackson 1/Gord. Highrs') with incorrect clasps

1131

**Pair: Lieutenant Colonel Horace Fairfax Moresby Browne, 21<sup>st</sup> Punjabis, India General Service, 1895-1902,, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah, 1897-98 (Lieut. H.F.M. Browne, 21<sup>st</sup> Bl. Infy.), India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp North West Frontier 1908 (Capt. H.F.M. Browne 21<sup>st</sup> Punjabis), very fine or better (2)**

£300-350

LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORACE FAIRFAX MORESBY BROWNE served in the Bara Valley 7-12 December 1897 and received the India General Service Medal with clasp Tirah 1897-98; he was also M.i.D. during the Great War (*London Gazette*: 28 July 1919).

## AWARDS FOR GALLANTRY AND DISTINGUISHED SERVICE



1132

**\*Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., in silver gilt and enamels, with integral top riband bar suspension, extremely fine**

£600-800

Ex Glendining, March 1961

1133

**\*Distinguished Service Order, G.V.I.R., first issue in silver gilt and enamels, with replacement riband bar suspension, a little loss of surface gilding to arms of cross, good very fine**

£600-800

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1134

1135

1134  
**\*Indian Order of Merit**, Military Division, Reward of Valor, 1<sup>st</sup> type (1837-1912), 2<sup>nd</sup> Class in silver and gold, with claw type ribbon buckle, reverse engraved '2<sup>nd</sup> Class Order of Merit', unnamed as issued, bearing hallmarks both sides for London dated 1858, maker's mark 'ISH' for John Samuel Hunt, *toned, light surface marks both sides, otherwise very fine and scarce*  
 £2,000-2,500

According to 'British Gallantry Awards' by Abbott and Tamplin, just 89 2<sup>nd</sup> Class awards of the Military Division were issued during the Indian Mutiny.

1135  
**\*A Rare A.R.R.C. Pair attributed to Assistant Matron R. Molyneux, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps**, comprising:  
 Royal Red Cross, G.V.R., 2<sup>nd</sup> class badge, on lady's bow with original pin for wear;  
 Portugal, Order of the Christ, 5<sup>th</sup> class breast badge, in gilt and enamels, 25.5mm width;  
 Pair loose, *about extremely fine, and a scarce combination* (2)  
 £400-500



1136  
**\*Distinguished Service Cross**, G.V.I.R., 1<sup>st</sup> type 'GRI', unnamed as issued, with original pin for wear upon ribbon, reverse engraved '1945', bearing hallmarks for London dated 1948, *lightly toned, extremely fine*  
 £500-700



1137

**\*Military Cross, G.V.R.**, unnamed as issued, with original investiture pin, *well-toned, good extremely fine* £350-450

Note from purchase states "Awarded on 3rd June 1916 for Loos (Sept 25-27 1915). Received at investiture from H.M. George VI 3rd March 1917."

1138

**\*Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.R.**, unnamed as issued, with later ribbon, *good very fine* £800-1,000

1139

**\*Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.I.R.**, unnamed as issued, reverse dated '1943', *good very fine* £800-1,000



1140

**\*Distinguished Conduct Medal, V.R.**, an unnamed specimen, *lightly toned, extremely fine* £200-300

ex Glendining, November 1960, lot 66

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1141

**\*An Impressive Crimean War D.C.M. and Army Long Service and Good Conduct Group of 4 awarded to Henry Ingram, 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade, comprising:**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, V.R., (**Henry Ingram. 1st Bn Rifle Bde**),  
Crimea Medal, 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**No.3590. H. Ingram. 1st Batt. R.B.**), erased and engraved in contemporary capitals, *tiny file marks near suspension*;

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, Sardinia Issue, fitted with improved loop suspension (**No.3590. H. Ingram. 1st B. R.B.**) engraved in contemporary capitals;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, VR, second type with swivelling scroll suspension (**3590 Henry Ingram 1st Bn Rifle Bgde**);

Group mounted in an apparently contemporary card mount, decorated in pen and ink with regimental insignia and pennants, with a photograph of the recipient wearing the medals at its lower centre, *a rare, original group with portrait of the recipient, the first very fine, remainder about extremely fine* (4)

£2,000-3,000

D.C.M. recommendation dated 19 January 1855.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1142

**\*The M.B.E. and D.C.M. Group of 10 awarded to Quarter-Master and Lieutenant John Herbert Ashton, Army Veterinary Corps, late 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Seaforth Highlanders. Awarded the D.C.M. while attached to the 12<sup>th</sup> (Highland) Mounted Infantry, he later joined the A.V.C. and was awarded the M.B.E. as Superintending Officer, comprising:**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire (Military Division), Officer's breast badge in silver, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1916;

Distinguished Conduct Medal, E.V.I.R. (3469 Serjt. J.H. Ashton. Seaforth Hdrs.);

Queen's Sudan, 1896-97 (3468. Sgt. J. Ashton. 1/Sea Hrs.);

Khedive's Sudan, 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (3468 Serjt J. Ashton 1<sup>st</sup> Sea. Highrs.);

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2<sup>nd</sup> type reverse with ghosted dates, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (3468 Serjt. J. Ashton, 2: Sea: Highrs.);

King's South Africa, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3468 Serjt: J. Ashton . Seaforth Highrs.);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (Q.M. & Lieut J. H. Ashton.);

Coronation 1911, in silver;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.V.I.R. (60 S. Mjr: J. H. Ashton. A.V.C.);

Group swing mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear, *loss of gilding to the first from polishing, light marks and scuffs, generally very fine or better, and a scarce combination* (10) £1,800-2,200

M.B.E.: *London Gazette*: 1 January 1918 – 'Superintending Officer, Army Veterinary Corps'

D.C.M.: *London Gazette*: 31 October 1902

CAPTAIN JOHN HERBERT ASHTON, of Wood Street, Derby, joined the Seaforth Highlanders and served in the Sudan Campaign of 1896-7, and was present at the Atbara and at Khartoum. Reaching the rank of Sergeant, he also served in the Boer War, on attachment to the 12<sup>th</sup> (Highland) Mounted Infantry. It was with this unit that he was awarded the D.C.M. in the Boer War.

He later transferred to the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, serving again during the Great War and reaching the rank of Quarter-Master and Captain. He died in March 1945, and was interred at Golders Green Crematorium.





1143

**\*Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (54744 Dvr: T. Foye. 22/Bde. A.C. R.F.A.), possible correction to first digit of service number, very fine** £400-500

D.C.M.: *London Gazette*: 30 June 1915 – 'For conspicuous gallantry as signaller in repairing wires under fire. At Neuve Chapelle between 10<sup>th</sup> March and 14<sup>th</sup> March, 1915, he did good work with an observing Officer under most difficult circumstances.'

DRIVER THOMAS FOYE served in the Royal Field Artillery in the Great War. His M.i.C. states that he served initially with the 35<sup>th</sup> Brigade, but we know that he won the D.C.M. at Neuve Chapelle in March 1915 whilst serving with the 22<sup>nd</sup> Brigade Ammunition Column. He later joined the 1<sup>st</sup> Squadron of the Royal Flying Corps as an Air Mechanic 1<sup>st</sup> Class, and it was while serving with this regiment that he died on 22 December 1916.

1144

**\*Indian Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R., 1<sup>st</sup> type (491 Lce Naik Sham Singh, 32<sup>nd</sup> Mtn Batty.), very fine** £400-500

LANCE NAIK SHAM SINGH served in the 32<sup>nd</sup> Mountain Battery in Egypt & Palestine, where he was awarded the Indian Distinguished Service Medal. The article 'Murree and Poonch Mountain Batteries in the 1918 Palestine Campaign' by Colonel P. K. Gautam (Retd.), records the details of the award, taken from the Battery Records of the 32<sup>nd</sup> (Poonch) Mountain Battery:

'19 September 1918 - Ration party came under fire and our logistics wagon team was hit. One Egyptian driver, one horse and one mule killed. L/Nk Shan Singh riding the lead mule gallantly cut out the horses which were wounded.'

1145

**\*Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (J.25895 E. T. Fifield, Sig. "Sligo" Area. III 1919.), suspension slightly loose, good very fine** £500-700

D.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 17 October 1919 – 'for services in the Mine Clearance Force between 1 January and 30<sup>th</sup> June 1919.'

SIGNALMAN EDWARD THOMAS FIFIELD was born on 16 January 1897 at Peckham London, and had worked as a Builder's Labourer prior to joining the Royal Navy on 20 June 1913. Progressing through the naval ranks from Boy 2<sup>nd</sup> Class to Signaller in December 1915, he served throughout the Great War and served aboard the minesweeper H.M.S. *Pekin* between 18 May 1918 and 30 November 1919, for which service he was awarded the Distinguished Service Medal 'for services in the Mine Clearance Force'.

Ex Major Jeffries, May 1955 (private purchase)

1146

**\*Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (S SX.18726 T. H. Hawkins. T/A/L. Sea.), tiny rim nick, good very fine** £500-700

D.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 2 June 1943 (Birthday Honours) – 'for gallantry or outstanding service in the face of the enemy, or for zeal, patience and cheerfulness in dangerous waters, and for setting an example of wholehearted devotion to duty, without which the high tradition of the Royal Navy could not have been upheld'



1147

**\*Military Medal, G.V.R. (6887 Pte A. Bench. 1/R.War:R.),** *good very fine*

£250-300

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 14 December 1916 - 'for bravery in the field'

ACTING-SERGEANT ARTHUR BENCH of St Mary's, Warwick, attested for service in the Royal Warwickshire Regiment on 19 July 1899. After a period of service at home, and then in Malta, he travelled with his unit to India, where he served for a total of nearly 12 years, including service on the North West Frontier in 1908.

Discharged to the Army Reserve in April 1913, he was recalled for service in the Great War, serving with the 1<sup>st</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> Battalions, Royal Warwickshire Regiment. He was awarded the Military Medal 'for bravery in the field' in the *London Gazette* of 14 December 1916, and for M.M.s with this gazette date, it is likely that the act of gallantry took place in September 1916, and are often awarded for small actions and trench raids ('*The Great War Medal Collectors Companion*', by Howard Williamson, refers).

1148

**\*Military Medal, G.V.R. (768 Cpl W. S. Herbert. 23-Midd'x R.),** *a few light surface marks, otherwise good very fine*

£200-250

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 19 March 1918 – 'for bravery in the field' (Chelsea)

CORPORAL WILLIAM STEPHEN HERBERT, of 28 Hardburn Street, Chelsea, served during the Great War in 23<sup>rd</sup> (Service) Battalion of the Middlesex Regiment, also known as the '2<sup>nd</sup> Football Battalion'. The 17<sup>th</sup> and 23<sup>rd</sup> Battalions each included a core of professional footballers in their ranks, from clubs across the entire football league.

Corporal Herbert enlisted for service on 15 February 1915, and he was awarded the Military Medal for bravery while serving in Italy with his battalion. '*The Award of the Military Medal for the Campaign in Italy 1917-1918*', by Williamson & Bate, states that this award was made 'during an attempted raid across the Piave River in January 1918. The Battalion attempted to put 300 me across the river. They captured four prisoners, two of whom were drowned while being brought across the river.' This reference also stated that a replacement M.M. was applied for in 1924.

The 23<sup>rd</sup> Battalion later left Italy to serve in France, and it was here that he was wounded in action, receiving his discharge on 11 September 1918 with entitlement to a Silver War Badge. This medal is worthy of further detailed research, concerning the recipient's potential footballing background. While research suggests that he was not in the 1914-15 starting line-up, he could still have possible links with Chelsea Football Club.

Private purchase, June 1953

1149

**\*Military Medal, G.V.R. (5143 Cpl H. Frettingham. VI.C.C. Bn: A.C.C.),** *lightly polished, nearly extremely fine*

£250-300

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 11 June 1918 – 'for bravery in the field'

CORPORAL HARRY FRETtingham, of Hyson Green, Nottingham, was born in 1894 and attested for service as a Rifleman in the 9<sup>th</sup> Battalion K.R.R.C. on 7 September 1914. He served with this battalion until 11 May 1915, following his promotion to Lance-Corporal, after which he was posted to serve with 14<sup>th</sup> Divisional Cyclist Company, in VI Corps of the Army Cyclist Corps. He was promoted to Corporal on 19 February 1917, and his service papers state that he was awarded the Military Medal by the Commander of VI Corps for 'an act of gallantry in the field' on 13 April 1918. In late July 1918 he returned to the U.K. for a course of instruction as an N.C.O. Pilot, and was afterwards attached to the 2/6<sup>th</sup> Berkshire Yeomanry. Some years after demobilization he appears to have re-attested for service as a Signalman in the 46<sup>th</sup> (N.M.) Divisional Signals.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1150

**\*Military Medal, G.V.R. (R/4581 A.B. W. J. Miles Anson Bn: R.N.V.R.),** minor edge nicks and bruises, nearly very fine £400-500

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 11 February 1919 – ‘for bravery in the field’ (Aberdare)

ABLE SEAMAN WILLIAM JOSEPH MILES was born on 14 May 1893, and lived in Aberdare, Glamorgan, Wales. Having first entered the Army Reserve on 14 February 1916, he joined the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 2 February 1917, serving with the Royal Naval Division for the rest of WWI. He joined the Anson Battalion on 20 October 1917, and fought with them in France. It was clearly a period of hard fighting and tough conditions, as by 21 March 1918 he was admitted to hospital with gangrenous fingers, after which he returned home to recover.

Having allowed time for his hands to heal, he was drafted back into the Anson Battalion on 23 July 1918, arriving to fight in France on 12 August 1918. Taking part in the Battle of Amiens, he was severely wounded in action very soon after his return – receiving a gunshot wound to his left thigh on the 2<sup>nd</sup> of September 1918 (as shown in his service papers). He was admitted to hospital in Wimereux on 4 September. He was awarded the Military Medal by Routine Order 4472 on 24 September 1918, and this was confirmed some months later in the *London Gazette* of 11 February 1919.

Ex Major Jeffries, December 1963 (private purchase)

1151

**\*Military Medal, G.V.I.R. (2984558 Sgt. R. Greer. A & S.H.),** a few surface marks and edge nicks, otherwise very fine £500-700

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 19 October 1944 ‘in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in North West Europe’ (Glasgow) (since died of wounds)

ROBERT RAPHAEL GRAY GREER, son of Annie Greer of Glasgow, husband of Margaret Campbell Greer, of Glasgow, served with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders in WW2. He was awarded the Military Medal for bravery in North West Europe, but was wounded in action and died of wounds soon after on 30 June 1944. His original recommendation reads as follows:

*‘On 29<sup>th</sup> June 44 the Bn was holding a bridgehead over the R. Odon North of Gaurus when the enemy attacked the forward positions with infantry and tanks supported by artillery and mortars. Sgt Greer was in command of a platoon of B Company which was the forward company. The country was difficult and enclosed and ideal for snipers. It was difficult to keep touch with the situation as it developed but Sgt Greer had complete command. He was always to be seen in the thick of the fighting encouraging his men & directing events to meet and repulse the enemy wherever they appeared. Throughout, by his personal example, he showed devotion to duty of the highest order. By his own initiative and leadership and the accuracy with which his platoon brought fire to bear on the enemy he contributed largely to the success of his company. Sgt Greer was severely wounded just as the enemy was forced to abandon his attempts to take the bridge.’*

1152

**\*Military Medal, G.V.I.R. (2752522 Cpl. D. Reid. B.W. (Duplicate)),** lightly polished, naming weakly impressed in parts but authentic, very fine £100-150

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 12 February 1942 – ‘in recognition of distinguished services in the field’

CORPORAL DAVID REID was taken prisoner at St. Valery in WW2 and was awarded the Military Medal for his subsequent escape. His original M.M. and pair are known to the market.

Private purchase, March 1967



1153

1154

1153

**\*A British Empire Medal and Army L.S.G.C. Group of 3** awarded to **Warrant Officer 3<sup>rd</sup> Class Lawrence Edward Cromey, Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment**, comprising:  
British Empire Medal (Military), G.V.R., for Meritorious Service (**No. 394269 Lce. Cpl. Lawrence Edward Cromey.**);  
Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.I.R., Regular Army type (**394269 W.O. Cl. 3 L. E. Cromey. Bedfs. & Herts. R.**);

Jubilee Medal, 1935, in silver;

Group loose, *the first polished with a small edge bump, generally about very fine* (3)

£300-400

B.E.M.: *London Gazette*: 1 January 1931

ex Spink, October 1968

1154

**\*British Empire Medal** (Military), G.V.I.R., first type, for Meritorious Service (**Capt. George H. K. Reid**), *good very fine* £250-300

CAPTAIN GEORGE H. K. REID served in the Gordon Highlanders in the Great War. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 1 October 1915, to Captain (temp.) on 20 January 1917. He latterly served with the 5<sup>th</sup> Gordon Highlanders, and was seconded for service with the Labour Corps on the 21<sup>st</sup> December 1918. The nature of his B.E.M. award is not entirely clear, however an award is known to a George Halley Reid, Divisional Warden C.D. Service Southampton, in 1946.

Ex Glendining, March 1968



1155

**\*British Empire Medal** (Civil), E.I.I.R., for Meritorious Service (**Alfred H. Leonard**), with original investiture pin, *extremely fine* £150-200

B.E.M.: *London Gazette*: 1 June 1953 - Alfred Henry Leonard, Overseer, General Post Office (Honor Oak Park, S.E.23)

END OF SECOND SESSION

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



Thursday 19 November 2020  
Starting at 10.30 am

WORLD ORDERS, MEDALS AND DECORATIONS

THE GRIESBACH COLLECTION  
PART ONE (*continued*)



1156

**\*Afghanistan, Nishan-i-Ustur (Order of the Star)**, Type 3 (1926-29), Third Class breast star, in cupro-nickel, with bronze centre, outer centre of star in the form of a garter, 78.5mm (*cf.* Tammann 59 (4<sup>th</sup> Class), Barac 116). *couple of scratches on reverse, extremely fine* £250-300

1157

**\*Afghanistan, Nishan-i-Vafa (Order of Fidelity)**, Third Class breast badge, in silver and bronze, 82mm, (Haynes 1010.630; Barac 120), *extremely fine* £200-300

1158

**\*Afghanistan, Mohammed Nadir Shah's Sadaqat Medal (1929-33)**, in gold, 39mm, 42g, *with original ribband, extremely fine and rare* £1,400-1,800

1159

**Annam, Order of the Dragon**, Knight's breast badge, French made, in silver and enamels, 49mm, *minor enamel damage very fine* £100-120

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1160

**Austria, Order the Iron Crown**, Third Class breast badges (2), in bronze-gilt and enamels, one with war wreath and Honour Decoration of the Red Cross, Second Class cross, with war wreath; together with a miniature ribbon bar of four, Signum Laudis, bronze, bronze Tapferkeit, Truppen Kreuz, German 1914-18 Commemorative with cross swords, *good very fine or better* (4) £300-400

1161

**Belgium Order of Leopold**, Bilingual issue, post 1951, Commander's neck badge and Knight's breast badge, both in gilt and enamels; **Order of the Crown**, Commander's neck badge, in gilt and enamels; **Military Cross**, in gilt and black enamel; **Civic Decoration**, type 1 (1867-1914), Gold cross, in silver-gilt and enamels, Centenary of Independence Medal 1930, Korea Commemorative 1953, *metal of Military cross discoloured, generally extremely fine* (7) £150-200

1162

**\*Brazil, Order of the Rose**, Dignitary's or Officer's breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, 71.5mm, *extremely fine* £1,200-1,500

1163

**\*Brazil, Order of the Rose**, Dignitary's or Officer's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 62.5mm, *extremely fine* £1,000-1,200

1164

**\*Brazil, Order of the Rose**, Knight's breast badge, in gold and enamels, 28mm, *extremely fine and of superb quality* £600-800

1165

**Chile, Order of Merit**, type 2 (1911-25), First Class neck badge, in silver-gilt and white enamel, 48.5mm, *good very fine* £60-80

1166

**\*China, Order of the Striped Tiger**, Sixth Class breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 1362, 56mm, *chipped in places, very fine* £400-500

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1167

1169

1168

1167

**\*China, Order of the Golden Grain, type 2** (circa 1916-28), Second Class breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with mark of the Pekin mint and "Republic of China 8<sup>th</sup> Year" (1919), 86mm, *extremely fine* £1,000-1,500

1168

**\*Czechoslovakia, Order of the White Lion**, breast star, by Kármán Kysely, Prague, in silver, with red enamelled centre, 88mm, *good very fine* £1,000-1,200

1169

**\*Czechoslovakia, Order of Charles IV**, First Grade breast star, by Opilz, in silver-gilt and enamels, 78mm *extremely fine and rare* £600-800

1170

**Czechoslovakia, Mounted Group of Six**, National Guard Cross 1938, War Cross 1939, with linden leaf riband bar, Military Merit medal, in silver, London made, Bravery medal, Slovak type, Honour Medal 1917, 1939, 1947, Army Commemorative 1943, London made, 3 clasps, Francie, Velká Británie, SSSR, *mounted for wearing, with related riband bar, with foreign awards, including Russia, Liberation of Prague, Great Britain, 1939-45 Star, War and Defence medals* (lot)

£200-300

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1171

**Czechoslovakia, Tank Crew Badge**, First Class, circa 1935, maker's mark Z in oval within linden sprig in silvered metal and gilt, 51.5mm, *extremely fine and rare* £150-200

1172

**Denmark, King Christian X's Medal for the Participation in the Second World War**, 31mm, *in Michelson card case of issue, virtually mint state* £100-150

1173

**Egypt, Kingdom, Order of the Nile**, Third Class neck badge, by J. Lattes, in silver, gilt and enamels, 63.5mm *in case of issue, extremely fine* £250-300

Offered with Licence to Wear document from the Court of St James to RICHARD ALDRED BROWN, Inspector, Ministry of Education, Cairo, dated 4 May 1916.

RICHARD ALDRED BROWN was assassinated in Cairo on 18 February 1922 by an unknown man dressed as an effendi; he was at the time Controller General of Administration at the Ministry of Education. He was born in Belper, Derbyshire and is buried in the Cairo War Cemetery.

1174

**France, Légion d'Honneur**, Third Republic issue, breast star, in silver, *extremely fine*; together with Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, *reverse chipped, very fine* (2) £200-300

1175

**France, Légion d'Honneur**, Fourth Republic issue, Knight's breast badge, in gilt and enamels; Medaille Militaire, Third Republic, St. Helena Medal 1857, WWII medal, UN Korea, Verdun Commemorative, Red Cross breast star, in silver, gilt and enamels and a Foreign Legion bronze and enamelled badge, *many very fine* (8) £120-150

1176

**France, Medal of Honour for Foreign Affairs**, type 3, by Poinçon, in gold, **À M. Sinclair, 1861-1909**, edge stamped 1OR between cornucopiae, *wt. 16g, extremely fine* £200-300

1177

**Germany, Bavaria, Order of Military Merit**, Fourth Class cross, with Crown and Swords, *suspension ring lacking*; **Military Longs Service Cross**, Second Class cross for 24 years' service; **Hamburg, Hanseatic Cross**, *good very fine* (3) £200-250

1178

**\*Germany, Oldenburg, Order of Peter Friedrich Ludwig**, Officer's pin-back cross, in silver-gilt and enamels, 44mm, *good very fine* £350-400

1179

**\*Germany, Saxe-Weimar, Order of the White Falcon**, First Class Knight's breast badge, in gold and enamels, 35.5mm, *extremely fine* £400-600

1180

**\*Germany, Saxony, Order of Albert**, Grand Cross set of insignia, by Scharffenberg of Dresden, comprising sash badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 53.5mm, and breast star, in silver-gilt and blue enamel, 90mm, *right horizontal limb of badge chipped, good very fine* (2) £1,200-1,500

1181

**Germany Third Reich, Iron Cross Second Class**, suspension ring numbered 3; Cross of Honour of the German Mother (2), type 2, Gold and Silver Crosses; gilt and silvered eagle riband attachments; **Copy** Spanish Cross in Silver with Swords, **Copy** German Cross in Gold; together with a gilt riband bar with miniature Iron Cross dated 1914-15 between two oak sprigs, *generally extremely fine* (8) £150-200

1182

**Ghana, Police Republic Day Medal, 1960, UN Congo Medal 1967; Pakistan, Independence 1948 (T. Lt. Col. W. E. Holloway. Staff), Campaign Medal**, 1 clasp Kashmir 1948, **Republic Medal 1956**, *good very fine or better* (5) £60-80

1183

**\*Greece, Order of the Redeemer, type 2**, Grand Cross set of insignia, by Lemaitre, Paris, late 19<sup>th</sup> century, comprising, sash badge, in gold and enamels, 56mm, and breast star, in silver, with gold and enamelled centre, 81mm, *extremely fine and of superb quality manufacture* (2) £1,200-1,500

1184

**\*Iran, Order of the Lion and Sun**, Second Class breast star, by Boulanger, Paris, late 19<sup>th</sup> century, in silver and enamels, with stars between rays, 78mm, *extremely fine* £400-600

1185

**Iraq, Miscellaneous medals** (6) 1939-45 War, 1945 Victory 1945, Coronation 1953 (2), in silver and bronze, Police Distinguished Service by Huguenin, 1954 Flood, *generally extremely fine* (6) £120-150





1180



1178



1179



1183



1184

- 1186  
**\*Ireland, Easter Rising Medal 1916**, an early unnamed specimen, 39.5mm, *mounted on old riband, about extremely fine* £500-700
- 1187  
**\*Ireland, Service Medal 1917-21**, participant's issue, 41.5mm, *with original riband, extremely fine* £200-250
- 1188  
**Italy, Order of SS Maurice and Lazarus**, Grand Commander's set of insignia, comprising neck badge, in gold and enamels, 50mm, and breast star, in silver, with gold and enamelled centre, 76mm, *star slightly chipped, good very fine* (2) £250-300
- 1189  
**Italy, Military Order of Savoy**, Knight's breast badge, in gold and enamels, 37mm, *reverse lightly chipped, very fine* £250-300
- 1190  
**Italy, Order of the Crown**, Grand Officer's breast star, by Wolfers, Brussels, in silver, with silver and enamelled centre, 81mm, *good very fine* £100-150
- 1191  
**Italy, Order of the Crown**, Knight's breast badge, in gold and enamels, 35mm, *extremely fine* £100-150
- 1192  
**\*Japan, Order of the Rising Sun**, Grand Commander's set of insignia, comprising neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels 55mm, and breast star, in silver, with gilt and enamelled centre, 90mm, *extremely fine* (2) £500-700
- 1193  
**Malta, Order of Malta**, Donat's Third Class neck badge, by S. Johnson, Rome, in gilt and enamels, 40mm, *in case of issue, with related fitting, extremely fine* £120-150
- 1194  
**Montenegro, Order of Danilo**, Fifth Class breast badge, in silver, gilt and enamels, 37mm, *reverse centre chipped, very fine* £180-220
- 1195  
**Morocco, Order of Ouissam Alaouite**, type 1 (1913-34), Grand Commander's set of insignia, by Arthus Bertrand, comprising neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 57.5mm, and breast star, in silver, with gilt and enamelled centre, 79mm, *good very fine* (2) £400-500
- 1196  
**Netherlands, Order of the Netherlands Lion**, Knight's breast badge, in gold and enamels; together with **Order of Orange Nassau**, Officer's breast badge, in silver gilt and enamels *good very fine or better* (2) £140-160
- 1197  
**Netherlands, Order of Orange-Nassau**, Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 54mm, *extremely fine* £120-150
- 1198  
**\*Portugal, Order of Christ, Kingdom issue**, Grand Cross sash badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 56.5mm, *extremely fine* £600-800
- 1199  
**Portugal, Order of Christ, Kingdom issue**, Grand Cross breast star, by Da Costa, in silver, gilt and enamels, 79mm, *good very fine* £250-300
- 1200  
**Portugal, Order of Christ, Kingdom issue**, Grand Cross breast star, by Souza, in silver, with gold and enamel centre and gilt reverse, 71mm, *Sacred Heart lacking, otherwise good very fine* £180-220
- 1201  
**Portugal, Order of Christ, Kingdom issue (1844-1910)**, Commander's neck badge, French made, with eagle's head hallmark, in gold and blue, red and white enamels, *cross chipped at extremities, very fine* £300-400
- 1202  
**Portugal, Order of Vila Viçosa**, breast star, by Krëtly, Paris, third quarter of 19<sup>th</sup> century, in silver-gilt and enamels, with gold and enamelled centre, 66mm, *chipped, very fine* £200-300
- 1203  
**Portugal, Order of St Benedict of Avis, Republic issue**, Grand Cross breast star, by Da Costa, in silver-gilt, with enamelled centre; **Red Cross Decoration**, Fourth grade Dedication Cross, in gilt and enamels, *good very fine* (2) £120-150
- 1204  
**\*Russia, Order of St Stanislaus, Civil Division**, First Class breast star, by Eduard, in silver, with gilt and enamelled centre and gilt reverse, 87mm, *central border chipped, very fine* £700-900





1192



1186



1187



1198



1204

1205

**\*Russia, Order of St Stanislaus, Civil Division**, Second Class neck badge, by Eduard, in gold and enamels, 48mm, *good very fine* £500-700

1206

**San Marino, Order of St Agatha**, breast star, by Alberti, Milan, in silver, gilt and enamels, 72mm, *good very fine, with a portion of neck riband* £150-180

1207

**Serbia, Order of the Cross of Takovo**, type IV (1878-1903), Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 42mm, *good very fine* £300-400

1208

**\*Serbia, Order of the White Eagle**, Karageorgeovich Dynasty, Grand Officer's set of insignia, by Georg Adam Scheid, Vienna, pre 1914, comprising, neck badge, 40mm, and breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, 85mm, *about extremely fine and scarce* (2) £1,500-1,800

1209

**Serbia, Order of St Sava**, type 2 (1903-21), with red-robed saint, Commander's neck badge, by Arthus Bertrand, in silver-gilt and enamels, 49mm, *extremely fine* £250-300

1210

**Serbia, Order of St Sava**, type 3 (1921-41), Grand Cross breast star, by Huguenin, in silver, with gilt and enamelled centre, 88mm, *about extremely fine* £250-300

1211

**Serbia, Order of St Sava**, type 3, Knight's breast badge, by Huguenin, in silver-gilt and enamels; **Milos Obilic Bravery Medal**, Gold Class, 36mm, *very fine or better* (2) £70-100

1212

**Serbia, Red Cross Society of the Kingdom of Serbia**, Member's badge, by Jacob Leser (c. 1904-12), in silver and enamels, 40mm, *extremely fine* £120-150

1213

**\*Spain, Order of Carlos III**, Grand Cross breast star, by Lemaitre, Paris, late 19<sup>th</sup> century, in silver-gilt and enamels, rays, lis and part of the central border set in pastes, 75.5mm, *extremely fine and of the finest quality manufacture* £1,000-1,500

1214

**Spain, Order of Isabella the Catholic**, 1875-1931 issue, Knight's breast badge, in gilt and enamel, **Order of Maria Christina**, First Class breast star, in silver, with bronze-gilt and enamelled centre; **Order of the Yoke and Arrows**, Dignitary's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, *good very fine or better* (3) £150-200

1215

**Spain, Order of Military Merit**, type II, without Bourbon shield and MM on reverse (1873-76), First Class cross for war time merit, in silver-gilt and red enamel, 37.5mm, *lower arm of Castile chipped, good very fine and scarce* £100-150

1216

**Spain, Order of Military Merit**, type IV (1875-1931), with central Bourbon Shield, Fourth or Third-Class Star for retired military personnel, in silver, with gilt and red and white enamel centre, 86.5mm, *extremely fine* £200-300

1217

**Spain, Order of Military Merit**, type 4, First Class cross, in silver and white enamel for peace time merit; Franco issue, Third Class star, in silver, gilt and white enamel, Second Class stars (2), one in silver-gilt and white enamel, the other in gilt metal and white enamel, *good very fine or better* (4) £150-200

1218

**Spain, Order of Naval Merit**, Silver Cross, red model, Royal issue (1891-1931), Franco issue, Second Class breast star, in silver metal and white enamel and First Class breast badge, in gilt metal and white enamel, *good very fine or better* (3) £100-120

1219

**Spain, Order of Maria Christina, type 1** (1890-1918), First Class breast star, by Vicente Revuelta, Havana, in silver, gilt and bronze, 84mm, *good very fine* £250-300

1220

**Spain, Order St Hermenegildo, Franco issue**, Commander's breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels and Knight's breast badge, in gilt and enamels, with royal crown, *first extremely fine, second very fine* (2) £80-120

1221

**Spain, Order of Military Merit, Franco issue**, Second Class stars (2), for war time merit, one in silver-gilt and red enamel, the other is gilt metal and red enamel, *good very fine* (2) £150-200

1222

**Spain, Ephemeral Order of Mercedes**, by Raviolo and Gardino, Rome, in silver, with gilt and enamelled centre, *in case of issue, extremely fine*; Third Class neck badge, by S. Johnson, Rome, in silver, gilt and enamels, *in case of issue, with related fitting, about extremely fine* (2) £200-250





1205



1208



1213



1223

**Sweden, Order of the Sword**, First Class Knight's breast badge, by Carlman, in gold and enamels, 38mm, *in damaged case of issue, extremely fine* £250-300

1224

**Sweden, Order of Vasa**, Knight's breast badge, in gold and enamels, 38mm, *good very fine* £100-120

1225

**Tunisia, Order of Nishan al Iftikhar**, Mohammed III as-Sadiq issue, Knight's breast badge; **Venezuela, Order of the Bust of Bolivar**, Officer's breast badge, in silver-gilt and blue enamel, *good very fine or better* (2) £100-120

1226

**Turkey, Order of Osmanie**, Officer's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 64mm, *good very fine* £180-220

1227

**Miscellaneous World Orders, Medals, Decorations, etc.** (21), including **Liberia, Order of African Redemption**, Officer's breast badge; **Poland, Order of Polonia Restituta**, 1918 issue, Knight's breast badge; **Romania, Order of Cultural Merit**, Carol II issue, Knight Second Class breast badge, *riband lacking*; **Thailand, Order of the White Elephant**, type 2, Knight's breast badge; **U.S.A., Purple Heart**, *many very fine* (lot) £120-150

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1228 (illustration reduced)



1230 (illustration reduced)

1228

**\*Albania, Order of Besa, Italian Occupation issue (1939-42)**, Grand Cross set of insignia, by E. Gardino, Rome, comprising sash badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 48.5mm, and breast star, in silver-gilt, with black enamelled centre, 75.5mm, *extremely fine and rare, with sash* (2) £6,000-8,000

1229

**Albania, Order of Besa, Italian Occupation issue**, Commander's neck badge, by E. Gardino, Rome, in silver-gilt and enamels, maker's plaque detached but present, 48mm, *light wear to black enamels, good very fine* £1,400-1,800

1230

**\*Albania, Order of Skanderbeg**, Italian Occupation issue, Grand Cross set of Insignia, by E. Gardino, Rome, comprising sash badge 52mm, and breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, 83mm, *extremely fine, with sash* (2) £1,500-2,000

1231

**Albania, Order of Skanderbeg, Italian Occupation**, Commander's neck badge, by E. Gardino, Rome, in silver-gilt and enamels, 52mm, *extremely fine* £500-600

1232

**Argentina, Medal for the Revolution of 1880**, in silvered bronze, 27.3mm, *extremely fine*

£100-150

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1233

**\*Austria, Order of Franz Joseph**, Grand Cross set of insignia, by Vinc Mayer's Söhne, comprising sash badge, in gold and enamels, 37mm, and breast star, in silver, with gold and enamelled centre, 91mm, *lower limb of cross on breast star chipped and reverse centre slack, otherwise good very fine, with sash* (2) £1,400-1,800

1234

**Austria, Miscellaneous Medals and Decorations** (5), Merit Cross, Third Class, with War riband; Bravery Medals (2), both Karl I, large silver and bronze; Truppen Kreuz; State Veteran's Association Cross; together with **Germany, Brunswick**, War merit Cross, First Class, "Prinzen" size; **Saxony**, Friedrich August Medal, in bronze with copy Weltkrieg 1914-16 clasp and **Sweden**, Order of Amaranth, Knight's breast badge, in bronze-gilt, *very fine or better* (8) £100-150

1235

**Bulgaria, Civil Merit Order**, Type II with Imperial Crown (1908-1944), Officer's breast badge in gilt and enamels, 47.5mm width, *good very fine* £180-220

1236

**\*Bulgaria, Order of Georgi Dimitrov**, 1950-1990, in 14 carat gold and enamels, with triangular ribbon, indeterminate gold marks upon suspension loop, reverse engraved '571', 41.5mm width, *good extremely fine* £600-800

1237

**Central African Republic, Trio of awards**, attributed to **Monsieur Françoise Pehaua**, **Order of Merit**, Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, *in case of issue*, **Order of Agricultural Merit**, Knight's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, these two both by Arthus Bertrand; **Netherlands, Order of the Golden Ark**, Knight's breast badge, by Netherlands Rijksmunt, in silver-gilt and enamels, *extremely fine, last scarce* (3) £300-400

1238

**Comoro Islands, Order of the Star of Anjouan**, Commander's neck badge, in silver, gilt and enamels, 68.5mm, *about extremely fine* £100-150

1239

**Comoro Islands, Order of the Star of Anjouan**, Officer's breast badge and Knight's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, *extremely fine* (2) £120-150

1240

**Comoro Islands, Order of the Star of Said Ali**, type 2, Knight's breast badge, in silver and green enamel; **Order of the Green Crescent**, Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and green enamel; **Tajaorah, Order of Nihan el-Anouar**, Knight's breast badge, in silvered bronze and enamels, *good very fine or better* (3) £200-250

1241

**Egypt, Kingdom, Chamber of Deputies, breast star**, by Bichay, in silver, gilt and enamels, 80mm, *good very fine* £150-200

1242

**Egypt, Order of Independence**, Grand Cross sash badge, by Sensiso, Grenoble, in silver-gilt and enamels, star with light red enamelled rays, 62mm, *extremely fine* £200-250

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1243

**Egypt, Order of Independence**, Grand Officer's breast star, by Bichay, in silver, gilt and enamels, with light enamelled rays, 70mm, *extremely fine* £150-200

1244

**Egypt, Order of Independence**, Third Class neck badge, by Fuchs, in silver, gilt and enamels, with dark enamelled rays, 66.5mm, *extremely fine* £140-160

1245

**Egypt, Republic, Order of the Republic, EAR issue**, Grand Cross set of insignia, by Bichay, comprising sash badge, in silver, gilt and enamels, gilt reverse bearing hallmarks, 65mm, with sash ribbon, and breast star, in silver, gilt and enamels, gilt reverse bearing hallmarks, 79.5mm, *some toning, light chips to central red enamel of both, very fine* £400-500

1246

**Egypt, Order of the Republic, UAR issue**, Grand Officer's set of insignia, by Bichay, comprising neck badge, 63mm, and breast star, 79.5mm, in silver, gilt and enamels, *in case of issue, with related fitting, extremely fine* (2) £250-300

1247

**Egypt, Order of the Republic, EAR issue**, Grand Officer's set of insignia, uncertain maker, reverses stamped with toughra, comprising, neck badge, 60mm, and breast star, 79mm, in silver, gilt and enamels, *in case of issue, with related fitting, good very fine* (2) £250-300

1248

**Egypt Order of the Republic EAR issue**, Commander's neck badge, by Bichay, in silver, gilt and enamels, 61m, *in case of issue, with paper label inscribed in ink M. Jovan Popović, extremely fine* £150-200

1249

**Egypt, Order of the Republic, EAR issue** Commander's neck badge, by Bichay, in silver, gilt and enamels, 62.5mm, *good very fine* £100-150

1250

**Egypt, Order of Merit, EAR issue**, Grand Cross set of insignia, by Mohammed Ali Hahmed Rashid, comprising sash badge, 61mm, and breast star, in silver, gilt and enamels, 80mm, *extremely fine, in case of issue, with sash and related lapel ribbon* (2)- £400-500

1251

**Egypt, Order of Merit, UAR issue**, by Bichay, Grand Commander's Second Class set of insignia, comprising neck badge, in silver, gilt and enamels, 59mm, and breast star, in silver, gilt and enamels, 80mm, *in fitted case of issue, badge and star possibly of different issues, light enamel loss near centre of star, good very fine, with related lapel riband* (2) £400-500

1252

**Egypt, Order of Merit, EAR issue**, Second Class breast star, by Bichay, in silver, gilt and enamels, 73mm, *extremely fine* £180-220

1253

**Egypt, Order of Merit, UAR issue**, Commander's neck badge, by Bichay, in silver, gilt and enamels, 58.5mm, *good very fine* £100-120

1254

**Egypt, Order of Merit, EAR issue**, Commander's neck badge, by Bichay, in silver, gilt and enamels, 60.5mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine* £150-200

1255

**Egypt, Order of Merit, UAR issue**, by Bichay, Grand Commander's Second Class set of insignia, comprising neck badge, in silver, gilt and enamels, 59mm, and breast star, in silver, gilt and enamels, and small lapel rosette, in fitted case of issue, *badge and star possibly of different issues, light enamel loss near centre of star, good very fine* (3) £400-500

1256

**Egypt, Order of Merit, EAR issue**, Commanders, neck badge and Knight's breast badge, both by Bichay, in silver, gilt and enamels, *good very fine or slightly better* (2) £150-200

1257

**Egypt, Order of Sporting Merit**, First Class neck badge, by Bichay, in silver, gilt and enamels, 65.5mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine* £300-350

1258

**Egypt, Order of Sporting Merit**, First Class neck badge, uncertain maker, reverse stamped with toughra, in gilt and enamels, 66.5mm, *in case of issue, reverse centre slack, extremely fine, of recent manufacture, with related lapel fitting* £150-200

1259

**Egypt, Order of Sporting Merit**, Second Class neck badge, by Bichay, in silver, gilt and enamels, 57mm, *extremely fine* £180-220

1260

**Egypt, UAR and EAR, Original Ribands** (*many hundreds*), comprising Military Decoration of the Republic, type 1; Military Decoration of the Republic, type 2; Decoration of Distinction; Mobilisation Decoration; Training Decoration; Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, *in good condition* (lot) £100-150

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1261

**France, Great War Group of Nine comprising** Légion d' Honneur, Third Republic, Knight's breast badge, *badge detached from wreath*, Médaille Militaire, Croix de Guerre 1914-1918 avec palmes, War Medal with Engage Volontaire, Victory Medal; **Belgium**, Croix de Guerre avec palmes, Order of Leopold II, Military Division, Knight's breast badge, **Great Britain**, Military Medal, unnamed as issued to foreign recipients; **France**, Victims of Invasion, in bronze, *with the exception of the first very fine or better* (9) £300-400

1262

**France, Mexico Campaign**, 1862-63, by Sacristan, 30mm, *good extremely fine and toned, scarce* £250-300

Ex A.N.S. Part 1, Morton and Eden, May 2006, lot 576.

1263

**France, Mexico Campaign**, 1862-63, by E.F., 30mm, *extremely fine* £150-200

Ex A.N.S. Part 1, Morton and Eden, May 2006, lot 577.

1264

**France, Mexico Campaign**, 1862-63, unsigned, 30mm, *extremely fine and toned* £150-180

Ex A.N.S. Part 1, Morton and Eden, May 2006, lot 578.

1265

**Gabon, Republic, The Order of the Equatorial Star (2)**, Commander's neck badge, by Arthus Bertrand, Paris, in gilt and enamels, in case of issue; Officer's breast badge, by Bertrand, with rosette and lapel badge; and **National Order of Merit**, officer's badge, 1971, in gilt and enamels, with rosette, miniature award and lapel badge, *all cased, practically as issued* (5) £140-180



1266

1266

**\*Germany, Prussia, Order of the Black Eagle**, breast star, circa 1820, retaining pin stamped PG, of early to mid-19<sup>th</sup> century, in jewel cut silver, with gilt and enamel centre, 84.5mm, *reverse engraved No. 6, extremely fine and of exceptional quality* £4,000-6,000

Bestowed upon Adolphus, First Duke of Cambridge (1774-1850) Viceroy of Hannover, 21 September 1820 as the 510<sup>th</sup> Knight of the Order. The reverse is engraved in the manner of other Dukes of Cambridge insignia.

See *Royal Orders and Medals from the Collection of George, Duke of Cambridge (1819-1904)*, Sotheby's and Morton & Eden, 3 July 2018, lot 44 for a sash badge of the Order awarded to George, Second Duke of Cambridge in 1852.

Ex Robert T. McNamara Collection; purchased by him from Spink and Son in 1970.

1267

**Germany, Prussia, Order of Merit of the Prussian Crown**, sash, *possibly a replacement issue, extremely fine* £100-120

1268

**Greek Orthodox Order of the Patriarchate of Jerusalem**, neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, the horizontal of the cross with opening to form a reliquary, sealed by pin below, 46mm, *good very fine* £250-300

1269

**Greek Orthodox Order of St. Mark**, neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 40mm, *extremely fine* £150-200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1270

**Greek Orthodox Order of St Dionysius of Zakynthos**, neck badge, in silver and enamels, 54.5mm, *good very fine and of better than normal manufacture for this order* £120-150

1271

**Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Australia, established 1924**, breast badge, in gilt and enamels; **Archbishopric of Crete, Heraklion 1966**, bronze medal; **Serbia, Order of St Sava**, type 3 (1921-41), Knight's breast badge, in silver and enamels, *first two extremely fine, last good very fine* (3) £140-180

1272

**Greek Orthodox Order of St John the Divine**, neck badge, by Michalas, Athens, in gilt, with enamelled centre, 48mm, *extremely fine* £120-150

1273

**Hawaii, Order of the Crown**, Grand Cross sash, *extremely fine*

£120-150

1274

**\*Hejaz, Order of An Nahda, Type I**, First Class set of insignia, comprising neck badge in silver, gilt and enamels, with flag suspension, 50.5mm, and breast star, badge in silver, gilt and enamels, 72.5mm, *flags at centre of badge slightly loose, good very fine and scarce* (2) £1,000-1,500

1275

**International, Imperial Order of Constantine the Great**, neck badge, in gilt and enamels, 50mm, *extremely fine* £120-150

1276

**Iran, Persian Empire, The Royal Persian Order of the Lion and the Sun**, Civil Division, Commander's neck badge, of Persian manufacture, Fourth Period (post 1872), in silver with green enamelled rays and an enamelled centre, 71.5 mm width, with segment of green ribbon, *some enamel loss to green rays, otherwise very fine or better* £150-200

1277

**Iran, Order of the Taj**, First Class sash badge, apparently by Arthus Bertrand, in silver, gilt and enamels, with wreath suspension and sash riband, 69mm, *lacking one ball at finial point at 9 o'clock, with some flaking to enamel both sides, and a small, crude repair to reverse blue enamel at centre, nearly very fine* £180-220

1278

**Israel**, Medal of Valour, Medal of Courage, Medal of Distinguished Service, *extremely fine, with related riband bars with devices; together with riband bars for Chief of Staff and Divisional Commander Citations, extremely fine* (lot) £200-300



1279

**Israel**, Medal for Service in Israel, Chief of Staff, Medal of Appreciation; together with riband bars (10), War of Independence, *this enamelled*, Sinai Campaign, Six Day War, War of Attrition, *this enamelled*; Yom Kippur War, Peace for Galilee, Haganah, Volunteers, *this enamelled*; Fighters Against Nazis, Disabled Fighters Against Nazis, *extremely fine* (lot)  
£200-300

1280

**Israel, Police Medals** (4), Medal of Valour, Medal of Courage, Medal of Distinguished Service, Service Medal, *all lacking ribands, extremely fine* (4)  
£150-200

1281

**\*Italy, Military Order of Savoy**, breast star, by Gardino, Rome, in silver, with gilt and enamelled centre, 73mm, *good very fine*  
£500-600

1282

**Italy, Republic, Order of Merit**, Grand Cross set of insignia, by de Dominicis, comprising sash badge, in silver-gilt and white enamel, 71mm, and breast star, in silver, with gilt and white enamelled centre, 82mm *in case of issue, with related miniature, lapel fitting and sash*; together with **Vatican**, case of issue for a Grand Cross set of the Order of St Gregory, by Tanfani and Bertarelli, Pius X issue (1903-14), *very fine* (lot)  
£200-250

1283

**Italy, Medals of Somalian Units** (3), Italian Somali Artillery, in silver, obv. Soldier standing by camel with gun mounted on back; Royal Corps of Somali troops, in bronze, with enamelled shield on reverse; Dubat irregular troops, in bronze, *good very fine or better, scarce* (3)  
£100-150

1284

**Jordan, Order of al Kawakab al Urdani (Star of Jordan)**, Grand's Officer's set of insignia, by Bichay, Cairo, Grand Officer's set of insignia, comprising neck badge, 50mm, and breast star 96mm, in silver, with gilt and enamelled centre, *in case of issue, centres chipped, good very fine* (2)  
£350-400

1285

**Jordan, Order of al Istiqlal (Independence)**, Grand Officer's set of insignia, unmarked, comprising neck badge, 36mm, and breast star, 83mm, in silver, gilt and enamels, *in case of issue, extremely fine*  
£350-400

1286

**Jordan, Order of al Istiqlal**, Officer's breast badge, by Garrard & Co, awarded to Roland Hill, M.V.O, M.B.E., in silver, gilt and enamel, 36mm, *in case of issue, with original bestowal document, Restricted Permission to Wear and forwarding documents from the Lord Chamberlain's office dated 16 August 1966, stating that the award was made on the occasion of the state visit of the King and Princess Muna al Hussein of Jordan to Britain the previous month, extremely fine*  
£180-220

1287

**Kampuchea**, Miscellaneous medals (4), Victory Decoration; Fifth Anniversary of 7 January; Remembrance badge and uncertain (1), all in gilt metal and enamels; **North Korea**, Miscellaneous medals (3), Military Merit type 1, Meritorious Service, Agricultural Maintenance, all in silver washed metal, *very fine or better* (7)  
£50-70

1288

**Laos, People's Democratic Republic**, miscellaneous Medals and Decorations (29), in various metals, comprising Medal of Bravery (3), First Second and Third Classes; Medal of Freedom (6), First (2), Second (2) and Third (2) Classes; Medal of Lao People's Liberation (5), First, Second and Third Classes (2) and uncertain grade ; Medals of Victory (2); Medal of Resistance Against the French 1945-54; Resistance Against the Americans 1955-73; Fifth Anniversary of the LPDR 1980; 30th Anniversary of the Laos Communist Movement 1975; 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Laos Communist Movement (2); Medal of Labour (4), First (2) and Second Classes; Medal of Labour, Medal for Initiative in Military Art and Culture; Medal of Friendship and uncertain (1), *many very fine* (29)  
£200-300

1289

**Lebanon, National Order of the Cedar**, Grand Officer's breast star [star only for this grade], in silvered bronze and bronze gilt, 66mm, with reverse pin for wear bearing a '925' silver hallmark, in case (ill-fitting) by Bajaz, Beirut, with miniature breast badge, *small spots of corrosion to reverse, relatively crude manufacture, about very fine* (2)  
£180-220

1290

**Lebanon, National Order of the Cedar**, Commander's neck badge, by Huguenin, in silver, gilt and enamels, 61mm, in fitted case of issue with lapel badge, *large flake to white enamel on lower right-hand point of cross, very fine thus*  
£180-220

1291

**Mauritania, Order of Merit**, breast star, by Arthus Bertrand, in silver, with gilt and green enamelled centre, 81.5mm, *extremely fine*  
£140-160

1292

**Mauritania, Order of Merit**, Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and green enamel, *good very fine*; Knight's breast badge, in silver, gilt and enamels, *in case of issue, extremely fine* (2)  
£100-120

1293

**\*Morocco, Order of Ouissam Hafidian**, Grand Cross breast star, by Arthus Bertrand, in silver, with gilt and enamelled centre, 75mm, *extremely fine and very rare* £500-700

The Order was established by Abd al-Hafiz in August 1910 and replaced by the Order of Ouissam Alaouite in March 1913, hence all insignia of the Order are rare.

1294

**Morocco, Order of Ouissam Hafidien**, Officer's breast badge, by Arthus Bertrand, in silver, gilt and red enamel, 48mm, *good very fine and rare* £180-220

1295

**Morocco, Order of Military Merit**, type 1, Abd al-Hafiz issue (1910-13), in silver, gilt and enamels, 28.5mm, *good very fine and rare* £200-250

1296

**Morocco, Order of Military Merit**, type 2 (1913-54), in silver, gilt and enamels, 28.5mm, *chipped very fine* £100-150

1297

**\*Morocco, Order of Military Merit**, type 3, (1966-76), breast star, in silver, with green enamel centre, 63.5mm *good very fine and very rare* £700-1,000

1298

**Morocco, Order of Military Merit**, type 4 (post 1976), Knight's breast badge, by Bichay, in silver and green enamel, 36mm, *extremely fine and scarce* £100-150

1299

**Morocco, Order of Ouissam Alaouite**, type 1 (1913-34), Officer's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 41.5 mm, *good very fine* £140-160

1300

**Morocco, Order of Ouissam Alaouite**, type 1 Knight's breast badge, in silver, gilt and enamels, 41.5mm, *good very fine* £100-120

1301

**Morocco, Order of Ouissam Alaouite**, type 2 (post 1934), Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, Officer's breast badge, in gilt and enamels, *good very fine* (2) £140-160

1302

**Morocco, Order of Ouissam Alaouite**, type 2, Knight's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels; **Order of the Throne**, Knight's breast badge, by Bertrand, in silver and green enamel; **Order of the Star of War**, by Bertrand, Knight's breast badge, in gilt and red enamel, **Order of the Interior**, First Class breast badges (2), in gilt metal, one with riband with crown and palm device, other lacking riband, *extremely fine* (5) £150-180

1303

**Morocco, Civil Merit Medal**, type 2 in silvered bronze and ball suspension, *good very fine*; **Police Merit Medal**, type 2 (1932-36), in silver, *suspension lacking, otherwise very and rare*; **France, Ministry of Agriculture silver merit medal** (Mohammed Ben Hamou 1955), *very fine* (3) £120-150

1304

**\*Morocco, Medal of Honour for Customs Officials**, in silver, 27.5mm, *good very fine and rare* £180-220

1305

**\*Morocco, Order of Fidelity**, Exceptional Class breast star, by Arthus Bertrand, in silver-gilt and green enamel, 75mm, *extremely fine and very rare* £800-1,200

1306

**\*Morocco, Order of the Throne**, First Class breast star, by Bichay, in silver-gilt and green enamel, 76mm, *extremely fine* £300-400

1307

**Morocco, Order of the Throne**, Second Class breast star, in silver, with gilt and enamelled centre, 76mm, *extremely fine* £200-300

1308

**Morocco, Order of the Throne**, Third Class neck badge, by Arthus Bertrand, Rabat, in silver-gilt and green enamel, 55.5mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine* £150-200

1309

**Morocco, National Merit Medal** (3), First, Second and Third Class medals, all by Arthus Bertrand, in gilt and enamels, silver and enamels and bronze and enamels (3) £100-150

1310

**Morocco, Labour Medal** (3), First, Second and Third Class medals, all by Arthus Bertrand, in gilt, silver and bronze; together with a Union of Moroccan Labour badge, in gilt metal and red enamel, *extremely fine* (4) £120-150





1311 **Morocco, Hassan II Medal** (2), both by, Bertrand, First Class, in gilt bronze, Third Class, in bronze, *this cased, extremely fine* (2) £80-120

1312 **Morocco, Miscellaneous Decorations** (6), all by Bertrand, **Medal of Duty** (2), Second Class, in silver, Third Class, in bronze; **Medal of Rescue** (2), First Class, in gilt bronze, Third Class, in bronze; **Medal of Economic Prosperity** (2), Second Class, in silver, Third Class, in bronze, *extremely fine* (6) £150-200

1313 **Morocco, Miscellaneous Decorations** (4), all by Bertrand, **Dahir Medal of Satisfaction of the Order of Ouisam Alaouite** (2), minor varieties, both in silvered bronze, with edge stamped BRONZE; **Medal of Academic Competence**, Third Class, in bronze; **Medal of Sport**, Second Class in silver, *good very fine or better* (4) £120-150

1314 **Morocco, Congo Star 1962-64**, in silver and enamels, 43mm, *a few light scratches on enamel, good very fine and very rare* £200-300

1315 **Morocco, Miscellaneous Campaign Medals** (6), comprising Algeria 1963, with *al Maghreb* clasp, Ramadan War 1973 (2), Service and Volunteer issues, Green March 1975, Zaire Campaign 1977, Operation al Qadr 1979, *generally extremely fine* (6) £80-120

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1316

**\*Netherlands, Order of the Golden Lion**, Third Class Knight's badge in gold and enamels, 30mm, *some enamel faults and overall wear, of good quality manufacture, generally very fine* £200-250

1317

**\*Oman, Order of Oman, Civil Division**, Third Class set of insignia by Asprey and Company Ltd, comprising neck badge, 42mm, breast star, 53.5mm and medal 29mm, in 18 carat white gold and enamels, *in case of issue, with related ribband bar and Order booklet, extremely fine* (4) £2,500-3,500

1318

**Pakistan, Campaign Medals** (8), General Service Medals (4), 1 clasp Kashmir 1948, 1 clasp Dir-Bajaur 1960-62, 1 clasp Kutch 1965, 1 clasp Siachen 1982, 1965 Star, 1965 Medal, 1971 Star, 1971 Medal, Long Service medals (2), 10 and 35 Years, *very fine and better fourth and last scarce* (10) £100-150

1319

**Pakistan, Commemorative Medals** (9), Independence 1947, unnamed, Republic Day 1956, Jinnah Centenary 1976, 14<sup>th</sup> Centenary of the Hijri 1979, Resolution Golden Jubilee 1990, Golden Jubilee of Independence 1947 (2), Nuclear Test 1998, Independence Escalation 2001-02, *good very fine or better* (9) £80-120

1320

**Poland, Order of Polonia Restituta**, Officer's breast badge, Type II (1944), in gilt and enamels, 56.5mm width; and **57<sup>th</sup> Carol II of Romania Infantry Regiment, Type II Screwback badge**, in silver and enamels, by A. Panasiuk of Warsaw, 42.5mm width (Wesolowski fig 301), *the first extremely fine, the second good very fine but of good quality* (2) £80-100

1321

**Portugal, Order of Christ, Republic issue**, Grand Cross set of insignia, by Da Costa, comprising sash badge 42.5mm, and breast star, in silver gilt and enamels, 70mm, *good very fine, with sash* £250-300

1322

**Portugal, Order of Vila Viçosa**, Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, with crown suspension, loop, neck ribbon and fitting, 52.7mm, *suspension slightly bent, good very fine* £200-300

1323

**Portugal, Order of Prince Henry the Navigator**, Grand Cross set of insignia, by the Portuguese mint, comprising sash badge 54mm, and breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, 76mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine, with sash* (2) £250-300

1324

**Romania, Order of the Crown**, Civil Division, Commander's neck badge, by Resch, Bucharest, Type 1a (1881-1941), in silver, gilt and enamels, suspension marked 'JRF ARG' (Joseph Resch / Silver), 61mm width, with original length of neck ribbon, *one or two tiny chips to enamel towards corners both sides, very fine and of good quality* £150-200

*All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.*





1325

**\*Russia and Germany, Prussia, Orders awarded to the British physician Sir James Boniface Leighton (1769-1843), comprising:**

**Russia, Order of St Vladimir**, Second Class breast star, in silver, gold and enamels, of European manufacture, *circa* 1830, with applied gold tips to four of the eight rays, gilt reverse with vertical brooch-pin, 84mm, *extremely fine*;

**Russia, Order of St Anne**, First Class breast star, in silver and red enamel with gold and enamel centre, evidently by the same European maker and also *circa* 1830, gilt reverse with vertical brooch-pin, 82.3mm, *red enamel and applied silver motto on inner circle mostly now lost and with two holes drilled in upper ray (apparently for the intended addition of a crown)*; and

**Prussia, Order of the Red Eagle**, Second Class neck badge in gold and enamels, *circa* 1820, 43mm, *flake of enamel lost from upper limb of the cross on obverse due to strain on the suspension loop, otherwise extremely fine, with original neck ribband*; and a framed and glazed print (see footnote) (lot) £3,000-4,000

SIR JAMES LEIGHTON was appointed Court Physician to Tsar Alexander I in 1805, as well as becoming Physician General to the Imperial Russian Navy. He continued to serve under Nicholas I and the Tsarina, Alexandra Feodorovna (1798-1860, born Princess Charlotte of Prussia). He retired to England in 1830 when he was created Knight Bachelor at the personal request of the Tsar.

The print included in the lot depicts Sir James seated, wearing his Orders (including St Vladimir, Second Class) and additionally a War of 1812 medal. By N.I. Utkin after George Dawe, it is approximately A4 sized, with a label to verso bearing the manuscript dedication 'Sir James Leighton / Privy Counsellor and Physician to H.I.M. the Emperor of all the Russias / Physician General of the Imperial Navy... ....as a mark of respect to their chief from the Medical staff of the Imperial Navy'.

Sir James's grandson was the celebrated artist Sir Frederic Leighton (1830-1896).

1326

**Russia, Order of St. Anne**, Civil Division, Third Class breast badge, in gold and enamels, by Eduard, St. Petersburg, marked BA, 35.5 mm, *ornaments between arms of cross all missing, about very fine* £200-250

1327

**\*Russia, Order of St. Stanislaus**, Civil Division, Second Class neck badge, in gold and enamels, by Eduard, St Petersburg, 47mm width, *extremely fine* £600-800

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1340

- 1328  
**Russia, Emirate of Bokhara**, Merit medal, in silver and enamels, 43mm, *good very fine* £200-300
- 1329  
**Russia, Emirate of Bokhara**, Merit medal, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, 33mm, *reverse scratched and chipped above date, very fine* £150-200
- 1330  
**Sarawak, Order of the Star of Sarawak** (3), Third Class neck badge, Third Class badge on Ladies bow and Fourth Class breast badge, *all in silver, gilt and enamels and cases of issue, extremely fine or better*; **Distinguished Service Medal**, in silver, gilt and enamels, on ladies bow, *in case of issue, extremely fine* (4) £300-400
- 1331  
**Singapore, Miscellaneous Medals** (5), Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal (Operational), 1 clasp Cambodia 1993, *with related miniature*; Armed Forces Long Service and Good Conduct, with 15 Years clasp; Civil Defence Force Good Service Medal; Police Long Service and Good Conduct medal; Police Good Service Medal, *all cased, virtually as issued* (5) £100-150
- 1332  
**Spain, Order of Civil Merit, Franco issue**, Ladies' Grand Cross set of insignia, by Cejalvo, Madrid, comprising ladies' sash badge in silver, gilt and enamels, with wreath suspension above, 37.5mm, and breast star in silver, gilt and enamels, 55mm, *in fitted case of issue, extremely fine, and scarce* (2) £600-800
- 1333  
**Spain, Order of Isabella the Catholic, Franco issue**, Grand Cross set of insignia, comprising sash badge, 43.5mm, and breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, 78mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine, with sash* (2) £250-300
- 1334  
**Spain, Luzon Campaign medal 1896-97** (2), **Philippines Campaign medal 1896-98**, *good very fine or better* (3), £200-300
- All Ex A.N.S. Part 1, Morton and Eden May 2006, lot 1028 (part), last ex Coolidge Hills collection.
- 1335  
**Spanish Morocco, Order of Mehdauia**, various insignia (4), comprising, Commander's breast star, Knight's breast badge, both in gilt and enamels, silver and bronze medals; together with Moroccan Peace medal 1927, two varieties with large closed and small open crowns, *good very fine or better* (6) £200-250
- 1336  
**Sudan, Order of the Two Niles**, type 1 with Rhinoceros suspension, Knight's breast badge, by Spink and Son, awarded to Roland Hill, M.V.O., M.B.E, in silver and enamels, 46mm, *in case of issue, with Restricted Permission to Wear document dated 25 June 1964, virtually as issued* £180-220

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1337

**Sweden, Order of St. Bridget**, Grand Cross set of insignia, circa 1960, by Arturo Pozzi, Rome, comprising sash badge, with crown suspension, in bronze-gilt and enamels, and breast star, in silver, with applied bronze-gilt and enamel centre, width of badge 56mm, star 76mm, *extremely fine, with relating lapel badge* (lot) £200-300

1338

**Tajaorah, Order of Nichan el-Anouar**, Commander's neck badge, in silver, gilt and enamels, 64mm, with crown suspension above, and original neck ribbon, *light flaking to central blue enamel, very fine* £300-400

1339

**Tajaorah, Order of Nichan el-Anouar**, Officer's breast badge, and Knight's breast badge, both in silver, gilt and enamels, *the first extremely fine, the second very fine with small chips to red enamel* (2) £200-250

1340

**\*Thailand, Order of the Crown**, Special Class set of insignia, comprising sash badge, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, width 57mm and breast star, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, with central cypher set with 23 diamonds, width 91mm, *of good quality Thai manufacture, both pieces marked on reverses (and additionally on the star brooch-pin), good extremely fine* (2) £1,000-1,500

1341

**Tunisia, Order of Nishan al Iftikhar**, Mohammed III as-Sadiq issue (1859-82), Commander's neck badge, with Tunisian hallmark on reverse; Officer's breast badges (2), by Dupetitbosq and Kretly, Knight's breast badge, with Tunisian hallmark on reverse dated 129(-), all in silver and enamels, *very fine or better* (4) £180-220

1342

**Tunisia, Order of Nishan al Iftikhar**, Ali III ibn al Husayn issue (1888-1902), Grand Cross set of insignia, with Tunisian hallmarks on reverse, comprising sash badge, in silver and enamels, 62mm, and breast star, in silver and green enamel, 80mm, *good very fine, with sash* (2) £350-400

1343

**Tunisia, Order of Nishan al Iftikhar**, Ali III ibn al-Husayn issue, Officer's and Knight's breast badge, Mohammad IV al-Hadi issue (1902-1906), Officer's and Knight's breast badge, all with Tunisian hallmarks on reverse and in silver and enamels, *very fine or better* (4) £120-150

1344

**Tunisia, Order of Nichan Iftikhar**, Muhammad IV al-Hadi, 1902-1906, Commander's neck badge by Wolfers, Brussels, in silver and enamels, 63mm, *about extremely fine* £150-200

1345

**Tunisia, Order of Nichan Iftikhar**, Mohammed V al-Nasir issue (1906-22), Grand Cross set of insignia, by Boulanger, Paris, comprising sash badge in silver and enamels, 59.5mm, and breast star in silver and enamel, 80mm, with maker's plaque to reverse centre, and French hallmarks to revers pin, *minor enamel loss at tips of sash badge, otherwise good very fine, with sash* (2) £300-400

1346

**Tunisia, Order of Nishan al Iftikhar**, Mohammed V al-Nasir issue, Officer's and Knight's breast badges, Mohammed VI al-Habib issue (1922-29), Grand Cross breast star, Officer's and Knight's breast badges, all unmarked in silver and enamels, *very fine or better* (5) £150-200

1347

**Tunisia, Order of Nishan al Iftikhar**, Ahmad II ibn-Ali issue (1929-42), Officer's breast badge; Mohammad VIII al-Amin issue (1943-57), Grand Cross breast star, Commander's neck badge, Knight's breast badge, all unmarked, in silver and enamels, *good very fine or better* (4) £200-300

1348

**Tunisia, Ben Gdahoum Campaign AH 1281 (1864)**, silver medal, 31mm, *suspension lacking, good very fine and rare* £200-250

1349

**Tunisia, Police Merit Medal 1928**, in silver, 27mm, *good very fine* £100-150

1350

**Tunisia, Republic, Order of Bourguiba**, Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 59.5mm, *extremely fine* £300-350

1351

**Tunisia, Republic, Order of the Republic**, type 1 with portrait of Bourguiba (1959-67), Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 57mm, *extremely fine* £250-300

1352

**Tunisia, Republic, Order of the Republic**, type 1, Knight's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, 55mm, *extremely fine* £120-150

1353

**Tunisia, Republic, Order of the Republic**, type 2 (post 1967), Grand Officer's set of insignia, by Arthus Bertrand, comprising neck badge 62mm, and breast star, in silver and enamels, 80mm, *in case of issue, with related lapel fitting, extremely fine* (2) £200-300

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1354  
**Tunisia, Republic, Order of the Republic**, type 2, Officer's breast badge, in silver and enamels; **Order of Independence**, type 2 (post 1963), Knight's breast badge, in silver and red enamel, in Bertrand case of issue and with related fitting; **Order of Merit**, Knight's breast badge, in silver-gilt and blue enamel, *extremely fine* (3) £200-250

1355  
**\*Tunisia, Republic, Order of November 7**, First Class breast star, by Arthus Bertrand, Paris, in silver-gilt and enamels, 80mm *extremely fine and rare* £400-600

1356  
**Tunisia, Republic, Order of Merit**, Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and blue enamel, 65mm, *extremely fine* £200-250

1357  
**Tunisia, Republic, Order of Cultural Merit**, First Class set of insignia, by Arthus Bertrand, comprising neck badge, in gilt metal, 32.5mm, and breast star, in silver, with gilt and centre, 82mm, *extremely fine and rare* £400-500

1358  
**Tunisia, Republic, Order of Cultural Merit**, Second Class neck badge, by Arthus Bertrand, in gilt metal, *in case of issue, with related lapel riband, extremely fine* £150-200

1359  
**Tunisia, Republic, Order of Educational Merit**, post 1985, Third Class breast badge, in silvered metal and enamels, 50mm, *in case of issue, with related fitting, extremely fine* £120-150

1360  
**Tunisia, Republic, Order of Merit for Physical Education**, silver medal, Bourguiba period 1956-57, 33mm *extremely fine and scarce* £150-180

1361  
**Tunisia, Republic, Order of Labour**, First Class breast badge, in gilt and red enamel with crossed corn ear riband device, Second Class breast badge, badge, in gilt and red enamel, Third Class breast badge, in bronze, gilt and red enamel, *good very fine or better* (3) £120-150

1362  
**Tunisia, Republic, Police Medal of Honour and Prison Service Medal of Honour**, both in gilt, with enamelled star and crescent suspension, *extremely fine, second rare* (2) £100-150

1363  
**Tunisia, Republic, Military Order**, Silver Merit Medal; **Public Health Medal**, in gilt and enamels; **Medal of Ap- probation**, in bronze, *second with test mark on rim, extremely fine* (3) £100-150

1364  
**\*Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of Nishani Shefkat**, Second Class neck badge in gold, silver, diamonds, rubies and enamel, with original crescent suspension but lacking ribbon carrier, 67mm, *converted for wear as a brooch, with pin fitted to reverse, centre slightly loose and with minor overall wear including loss of a few small diamonds, very fine to good very fine* £2,500-3,000

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1365

**\*Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Abdul Hamid II (1876-1909), Imtiyaz Gold Medal for Loyalty and Bravery, 1882**, trophy of arms with toughra above, *rev.*, dedicatory inscription in Turkish (translated) 'Medal for Those That Have Shown Exceptional Loyalty and Bravery for the Ottoman Empire', curved rectangular area beneath, engraved with recipient's name, which appears to translate as 'Yussuf du Raduvic' or 'Doraduvic', with the date of the award as '1 Muharram 1300' (Erüreten, 81, pg.252; cf. Barak, part IV, p.1781), 37mm, 34.87g, *original suspension removed, test mark and a few small grazes to edge at 9 o'clock, otherwise extremely fine, lustrous and with prooflike surfaces, rare*

£3,000-4,000

The Imtiyaz Medal (Imtiyaz Madalyasi) was the highest-ranking Military award in the Ottoman Empire. Instituted in 1882, special gold examples were awarded to the King of Bulgaria and to the Emperor of Germany, using die struck inscriptions, while others are officially engraved. The present example appears to have been awarded on 1 Muharram 1300 A.H. (or 13 November 1882 A.D.), the first year of issue, and the name suggests a recipient from the Balkans. Translated into Cyrillic, the name might read *йосеф дурадовитѣх*.

Ex Joseph Lepczyk, Michigan, U.S.A.

1366

**Turkey, Hejaz Railway Medal 1318 (1900) (2)**, in silver and cupro-nickel, *good fine to very fine (2)*

£200-250

1367

**Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Red Crescent Medal, 1912**, in silver and enamels, with suspension, reverse bearing silver purity mark '900', 27.5mm width, *extremely fine*

£80-100

1368

**\*U.S.A., an unnamed specimen Naval Medal of Honor, 1942 type**, in bronze, with ribbon of correct pattern designed for wear as a breast badge fitted with brooch suspension, 52.8mm, *an older striking of good quality, in fitted case*

£300-400

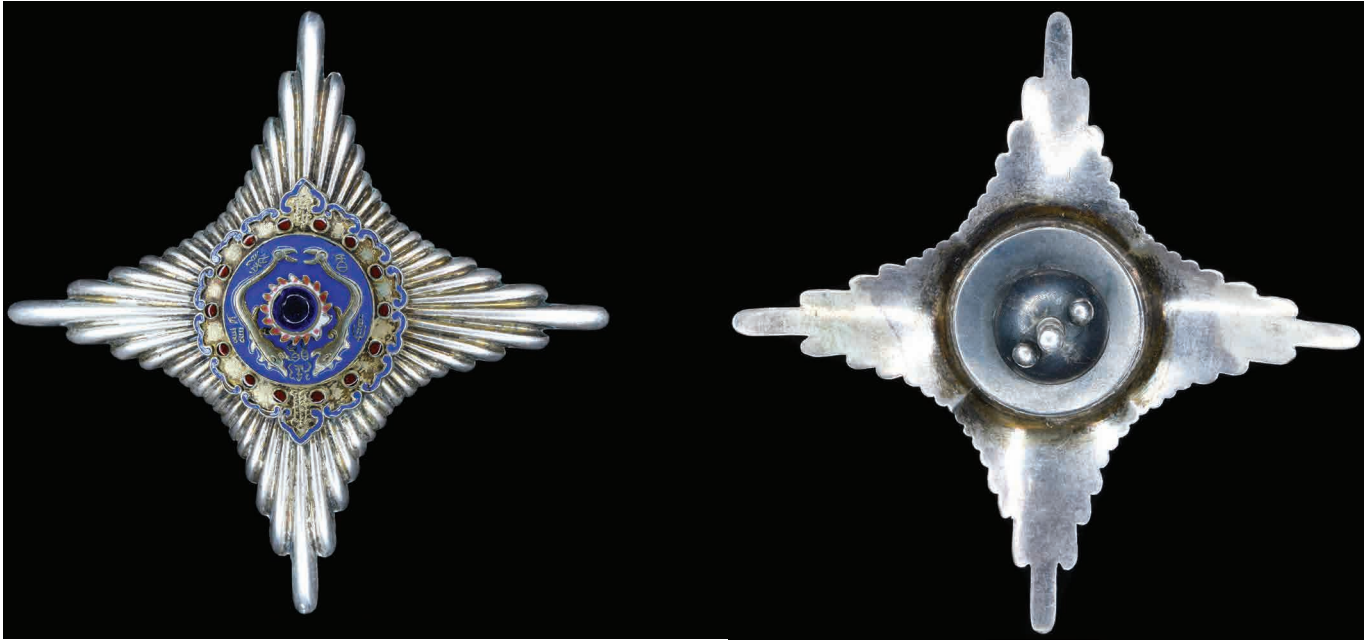


1368

END OF THIRD SESSION

Thursday 19 November 2020  
Starting at 2.00 pm

## ORDERS, MEDALS AND DECORATIONS OF CHINA



1369

**\*China, Imperial Order of the Double Dragon, type 1 (1882-1898), Third Class, First Grade, a Russian-made breast star, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels with central blue stone, unsigned, the backplate with a clear St Petersburg mark and fitted with screwback suspension including screwplate, 78.5mm, *light overall wear with some tiny enamel losses, good very fine***  
£7,000-10,000

Ex Gustav Tammann Collection, UBS auction 80, 4-5 November 2008, lot 283.



1370

1371

1370

**\*China, Imperial Order of the Double Dragon, type 2 (1900-1911), First Class, Third Grade, breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, with central plain coral and set with eight pearls in outer circle, 91.5mm, *upper stone missing and two rays slightly bent, good very fine***  
£1,200-1,500

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1371

**\*China, Imperial Medal for Meritorious Deeds and Achievements**, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, with enamelled dragons on gilt centre and old yellow ribbon for wearing, 41.5mm (cf. Li, p. 15, lower illustration for a very similar medal), *good very fine* £500-700

1372

**\*China, Republic, Order of the Striped Tiger**, Second Class sash badge, dated July 1923 (7XII), with maker's mark *Yong Zeng Zi Zao*, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, diameter of central medallion 28mm and width of the badge 67mm, *suspension refixed, good very fine* £3,000-4,000

1373

**\*China, Republic, Order of the Striped Tiger**, Second Class breast star, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, reverse unmarked, 83.5mm, *extremely fine* £3,000-4,000

1374

**\*China, Republic, Order of the Brilliant Jade**, Sixth Class, Officer's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamel, numbered '2', 60mm, *extremely fine, with original ribbon, rosette and lapel fitting* £800-1,200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

**The Paul O'Dowd Collection**  
**Orders, Medals, Decorations and Badges of the Republic of China**

Lieutenant-Colonel Paul T. O'Dowd (1924-2015) was born in San Francisco. In the Second World War he joined the U.S. Marine Corps, serving with the 11th Marine Air Group as a tail-gunner in a PBJ, the Navy version of the B-25. The Group fought in the Solomon Islands campaign at Guadalcanal and in New Guinea, as well as at Leyte Gulf, Bismarck Archipelago and Bougainville. He was subsequently commissioned as an Officer in the Army Reserves and volunteered for active duty when the Russians blockaded Berlin.

Serving with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Division, O'Dowd fought in the Korean War with the 15<sup>th</sup> Field Artillery, from the Pusan Perimeter and breakout to the advance and retreat. He was captured in mid-February 1951, although Army records at the time listed him as having been killed in action so that his name did not feature on any prisoner-of-war rolls. In consequence, he became the last prisoner to be repatriated during Operation *Big Switch* and he was released on 6 September 1953, two days after the reception centre closed. He had been held for 938 days, suffering solitary confinement and torture, and he was also wounded during a winter escape attempt which he only survived by virtue of immersing himself in a freezing stream. On his release, O'Dowd was decorated with a Bronze Star, with V device for Valor while captured. He was to become a lifelong proponent of rights for Veterans, especially those who had, like himself, been POW's.

Paul O'Dowd spent three years as a member of the Military Assistance Advisory Group to the Republic of China based in Taiwan, and it was at this time that he first became interested in the Republic's medals. He was able to acquire some items from issuing and manufacturing sources and was himself awarded the Order of the 'Good Man of Good Deeds' by President Chang Kai-shek, in recognition of his single-handed rescue of a family trapped inside a burning building.

An enthusiastic member of both the Orders and Medals Society of America and of the American Society of Military Insignia Collectors, Paul O'Dowd was assisted in his research by his wife, Judy, who translated numerous documents on medals as well as much information on Chinese Warlords. The O'Dowds shared their work and knowledge generously over many years, undertaking Chinese character translations and identifications for hundreds of collectors and historians.

1375

**\*China, Order of the Precious Tripod**, Fourth Class neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with stamped inscriptions and numbered 407, 60.5mm *good very fine and rare* £1,200-1,500

1376

**\*China, Order of Loyalty and Diligence** (One Class only), type 1, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with raised and stamped inscriptions and numbered 240, 48mm, *good very fine and scarce* £400-600

1377

**China, Order of Loyalty and Diligence**, type 2, breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 01587, 51mm, *with related riband bar, good very fine* £200-300

1378

**China, Order of Loyalty and Diligence**, type 2, breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 10899, 51mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine, with related miniature and riband bar* £300-400

1379

**China, Order of Loyalty and Diligence**, type 2 (4), in bronze-gilt and enamels, anodised aluminium and enamels, both with raised inscription within rectangle and numbered 42192, this with two stars on riband and 72612, in gilt and enamels (2), both with raised inscription and central rivet, one numbered 816029, the other unnumbered, *third chipped, very fine or better* (4) £150-200

1380

**\*China, Order of Air Force Rejuvenation**, First Class breast badge, for 9 or more enemy kills, 300 or more missions, or 900 or more flying hours, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with stamped inscriptions and numbered 116, 71mm, *minor chip, good very fine with related riband bar, rare* £800-1,000

1381

**\*China, Order of Air Force Rejuvenation**, Second Class breast badge, for 6-8 enemy kills, 250 or more missions, or 700 or more flying hours, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with stamped inscriptions and numbered 41, 71mm, *good very fine, with related riband bar, scarce* £600-800

1382

**China, Order of Air Force Rejuvenation**, Third Class breast badge, for 3-5 enemy kills, 200 or more missions, or 600 or more flying hours, reverse with stamped inscriptions and numbered 453, 70mm, *in case of issue, good very fine, scarce* £600-800

1383

**\*China, Order of Air Force Rejuvenation**, Third Class breast badge, in silver, gilt and enamels, reverse with stamped inscriptions and numbered 607, 70mm, *good very fine, with related riband bar, scarce* £400-600





1375



1376



1380



1381



1383

1384

**China, Order of Air Force Rejuvenation**, various insignia (6), comprising First, Second and Third Class breast badges, in gilt and enamels, all unnumbered, First, Second and Third Class, all in gilt and enamelled anodised aluminium, reverses numbered 4877, 8111 and 2114, *four with related riband bars, extremely fine or better*; together with **Awe Inspiring Medals** (14), First Class (5), in silver gilt, reverse numbered 79, gilt metal (2), reverse numbered 3996 and unnumbered, gilt anodised aluminium (2), reverse numbered 60223, 60227; Second Class (6), silver gilt, reverse numbered 2262, gilt metal, unnumbered, anodised aluminium (4), reverse numbered 3957, 4292, 63770, unnumbered, Third Class (3), in gilt metal, reverse numbered 1976, anodised aluminium (2), reverses numbered 4063 and 41322, *many with related riband bars, very fine or better* (20) £200-300

1385

**\*China, Air Force Order of Ch'ien Yuan** in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered No. 586, 49mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine, with related riband bar* £600-800

1386

**China, Air Force Order of Ch'ien Yuan** (One Class only), awarded to officers and men having flown over 400 war time missions, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 89, 48mm, *in case of issue, minor enamel damage, good very fine* £700-900

1387

**China, Miscellaneous Air Force Orders** (9), **Order of Ho-Tu** (4), in gilt (3) and anodised aluminium and enamel, all with raised inscription on reverse and unnumbered; **Order of the Ancient Symbols** (3), in gilt (2) and anodised aluminium and enamels, all with raised inscription on reverse and unnumbered; **Order of Ch'ien Yuan** (2), in gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and No (unnumbered), in anodised aluminium and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered No 911, *most with related riband bar, good very fine or better* (9) £180-220

1388

**\*China, Order of the Cloud and Banner**, type 1, Third Class neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 40, 57mm, *in case of issue, minor enamel damage to some extremities of rays, good very fine, with related miniature and riband bar, rare* £1400-1,600

1389

**\*China, Order of the Cloud and Banner**, type 2, Third type breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 169, 83mm, *in case of issue, minor chips, good very fine, rare* £1,500-2,000

1390

**\*China, Order of the Cloud and Banner**, type 1, Fourth Class breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 329, 61mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine, with riband bar* £1,000-1,200

1391

**China, Order of the Cloud and Banner**, type 1, Fourth Class breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 3785 61mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine, with related miniature riband* £700-900

1392

**\*China, Order of the Cloud and Banner**, type 2, Fourth Class neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 1166, 61mm, *in case of issue, chips to outer rays, very fine, with related riband bar* £500-700

1393

**\*China, Order of the Cloud and Banner**, type 2, Fourth Class neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 1629, 61mm, *in case of issue, chips to outer rays, very fine, with related riband bar* £500-700

1394

**China, Order of the Cloud and Banner**, Seventh Class breast badge, in silver, gilt and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 2711, 60mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine, with related riband bar* £500-700

1395

**China, Order of the Brilliant Star**, Fourth Class neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 188, 58.5mm, *with plain purple neck riband, good very fine* £300-400

1396

**China, Order of Victory 1945**, breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, with central photographic style portrait of Generalissimo Chiang Kai-Shek, with reverse map of China and numbered 3103, 70mm, *in case of issue, with related miniature and riband bar, extremely fine* £250-300

1397

**China, Order of Victory 1945**, breast badges (2), in silver-gilt and enamels, reverses numbered 7210 and 20327, *both lacking suspensions and the second with parts detached, fine to very fine*; together with another similar but of smaller dimensions and different shaped rays, reverse numbered 5035, *very fine* (3) £150-200

1398

**China, Shanghai Revolution Commemorative 1912**, in silver, 33mm, *extremely fine and toned* £200-300

1399

**China, Shanghai 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Revolution Commemorative 1922**, in bronze-gilt, 29mm, *extremely fine* £200-300





1385



1392



1390



1389



1388



1393





1400  
**China, Kwangsi, General Yu Yung T'ing**, commemorative medal, in silver-gilt, 38mm, *extremely fine* £200-300

1401  
**\*China, Tsao Kun Inauguration Decoration 1923**, in silver-gilt and enamels, with central photographic style portrait of Tsao Kun, 49.5mm, *good very fine* £500-700

1402  
**China, National Revolutionary Army Expeditionary Force Victory Medal for Retired Soldiers 1928**, in bronze-gilt and enamels, 39.5mm, *very fine* £150-200

1403  
**\*China, National Party Commemorative Decoration**, in gilt and enamels 54mm, *extremely fine* £300-400

1404  
**China, Uncertain Warlord Period Decoration**, circa 1930, Shenzhen region? in silver and enamels, depicting a pagoda, reverse numbered 151, 53mm, *chipped, goofine* £150-200

1405  
**China, National Military Council Nan Ta Exercise Memorial Medal 1935**, in silver and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 1516, 41mm, *good very fine* £150-200

1406  
**China, Sian Incident Commemorative Medal 1936**, in bronze, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 00524, 43.5mm, *good very fine and scarce* £250-300

1407  
**\*China, Sian Incident Commemorative Medal 1936**, in bronze, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 08138, 43.5mm, *in numbered case of issue, extremely fine, rare* £400-500

1408  
**China, World War II Victory Commemorative Medal 1945**, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 257853, 35mm, *in silk lined leather case of issue, extremely fine* £100-150

1409  
**China, World War II Victory Commemorative Medal 1945** (4), reverses numbered 9129, 31494, 31528, *all in dark bronze, on red blue and orange ribands, second in numbered cloth envelope of issue and with related riband bar, 35912 in light bronze, with red, blue and yellow riband, and related riband bar, generally good very fine* (4) £120-150

1410  
**China, World War II Victory Commemorative Medal 1945** (5), reverses numbered No. 091908, No. 324327, No. A 017, No. A 028 No. A 207, *generally good very fine, with a related riband bar* (5) £100-150  
[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)



1411

**China, World War II Victory Commemorative Medal 1945** (10), reverses numbered (5) No.A 1397, No.A 4999, No.A 6789, No.A 9313, No.A 10739, *all with related riband bars*, No.A reverse without numbers and without ribands, *generally good very fine* (10) £150-180

1412

**China, Medal of the Armed Forces** (4), all in silver-gilt and enamels, Grade A, First Class, Grade A, Second Class, Grade B, First Class, Grade B, Second Class, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 2418, 2039, 7347 and 6002, *last in numbered cloth envelope of issue, good very fine or better* (4) £120-150

1413

**China, Naval Merit Medal** (6), type 1, in silver and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 26; type 2, in silvered metal and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 1057; type 3 in silvered metal and enamel, similar to the last but with light rather than dark blue enamel, unnumbered; type 4, in silvered metal and enamels, reverse with large raised inscription, numbered 11837 and unnumbered, type 5, in silvered metal and enamels, reverse with small raised inscription and numbered 14301, *five with related riband bar, very fine or better* (6) £150-200

1414

**China, Naval Brilliance Medal** (4), type 1, in silver-gilt and enamels, of larger size, with floral suspension, plain gilt flowers around shield, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 859; type 2, in gilt and enamels (2), of smaller size, with white enamelled flowers around shield, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 6810 and 7213; type 3, similar to the last but with reverse central rivet and numbered 7365; **Marine Corps Medals** (3), type 1 in silvered, gilt and enamelled anodised aluminium, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 1417, type 2, similar to the last but in gilt anodised aluminium, reverse numbered 1841, *this with 4 star riband device*; type 3, similar to the last but in gilt metal and enamels, reverse numbered 2985, *mostly with related riband bars, generally good very fine or better* (7) £150-200

1415

**China, Naval Achievement Medals** (4), type 1, larger size, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 1763, *very fine*; type 2, in silvered metal and enamels, reverse with raised inscription, central rivet and numbered 10814, type 3 (2), similar to the last but without central rivet and both unnumbered, *all with related riband bars, good very fine* (4) £100-150

1416

**China, Naval Distinction Medals** (4), type 1, larger size, in silver and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered, type 2 (2), of smaller size, in silvered metal and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 13917 and 27459, type 3, similar to the last but thinner, in silvered metal and enamels, with raised inscription, central rivet and numbered 27797, *all with related riband bars, good very fine* (4) £120-150

1417

**China, Naval Disposition Medals** (4), type 1, larger size, in silver-gilt and blue enamels reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 3; type 2, in gilt metal and blue enamel, reverse with raised inscription, central rivet and numbered 8819; type 3 (2), in gilt metal and blue enamel, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 25801 and 25834, *all with related riband bars, second with centre detached, very fine or better* (4) £120-150

1418

**China, Medal of the Brilliant Light** (4), Grade A, First Class (2), in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 908, and 3006, *last with cloth envelope of issue and related riband bar*; Grade A, Second Class, in silver and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 6180; Grade B, First Class, in silver and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 1100, *very fine or better* (4) £200-250

1419

**China, Medal of the Brilliant Helmet** (2), in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 01562, 7918, *first with slack centre, very fine or better* (2) £120-150

1420

**China, Medal of the Victorious Garrison**, Grade A, First Class (3), in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with raised and stamped inscription and numbered 979, 1917, 3879; Grade B, Second Class, in silver and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 4657, *very fine or better* (4) £200-250

1421

**China, Medal of the Spirit of Chu**, Grade A, First Class, in silver and gilt, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 001, 40.5mm. *with related riband bar, extremely fine* £120-150

1422

**China, Medal of the Spirit of Chu**, Grade A, Second Class, in silver and gilt, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 001, 39mm. *with related riband bar, extremely fine* £120-150

1423

**China, Medal of the Spirit of Chu**, Grade A, Second Class, in silver and gilt, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 002, 39mm, *with related riband bar, extremely fine* £120-150

1424

**China, Medal of the Spirit of Chu**, Grade B, First Class, in silver, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 001, 40.5mm, *extremely fine* £100-150

1425

**China, Medal of the Spirit of Chu** (4), Grade A, Second Class, in silver and gilt, reverse with raised inscription and number 018, Grade B, First Class (3), in silver-gilt, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 004, 008 and 021, *all but the last with related riband bars, good very fine or better* (4) £150-200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1426

**China, National Military Medal** (8), Grade A, in silver and gilt, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 005, 016, 017, 095, gilt anodised aluminium, unnumbered; Grade B (3), in silver and gilt, reverse with raised inscription and numbered 002, 015, 303, *all with related riband bars, good very fine or better* (8) £180-220

1427

**China, Army Valiant Medals** (4), Grade A, type 1 (2), in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse stamped and numbered 0317 and 0372, type 2, in silver, gilt and enamels, similar to the last but reverse with two stamped inscriptions and numbered 0773, type 3, in gilt anodised aluminium and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and unnumbered, *all with related riband bars, good very fine or better* (4) £100-150

1428

**China, Army Brilliance Medals** (9), Grade A (4), type 1, large size, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with two incuse inscriptions and numbered 0475; type 2, larger size, in gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription, central rivet and numbered A04009; type 3, in gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered A05078; type 4, smaller size, in gilt and enamels, with stamped inscription and numbered A54491, *this with detached centre, all with instructions for wearing cards, related riband bars and second and third in plastic folders of issue*; Grade B (5), type 1, larger sized, in silver and enamels, with stamped reverse inscription and unnumbered; type 2, larger sized, in silvered metal and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered A04673; type 3 (2), smaller size, in anodised aluminium, reverse with raised inscription, numbered 09636 and unnumbered; type 4, smaller size, in silvered metal and enamels, with stamped reverse inscription and numbered 1772961, *this with gilt lion and star on riband and riband bar all on instructions for wearing cards and with related riband bars, good very fine or better* (9) £120-150

1429

**China, Army Diligence Medals** (19), Grade A (10), large sized (4), in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 1480, in gilt and enamels unnumbered (3), *one unnumbered example with plastic envelope of issue and instructions for wearing card, another unnumbered example with lion and star riband devices, three others with instruction for wearing cards*, small sized (6), with stamped reverse inscription (3) and numbered A03888, A04132 and unnumbered, with raised reverse inscription (3), in gilt metal and anodised aluminium and enamels (2), one numbered A06065, *this with lion and star devices on riband and riband bar*; others unnumbered, *all on instructions for wearing card and one in original plastic envelope of issue*; Grade B (9), with raised reverse inscription (5), in silver and enamels, (3), anodised aluminium and enamels numbered A05241, A11933, unnumbered (3), larger size, with raised reverse inscription and central rivet, in silver and enamels, A12653, with stamped reverse inscription (2), in silver and enamel, numbered, A00590, *this with lion and star riband devices* A02262, larger size with stamped reverse inscription and central rivet, in silvered metal and enamel, unnumbered, *five on instructions for wearing card, most with related riband bars, good very fine or better* (19) £200-300

1430

**China, Golden Goblet Medals** (16), Grade A (10), type 1, large size, in silver gilt and enamels, reverse with incuse inscriptions and numbered 0427; type 2, large size, in gilt and enamels, reverse with incuse inscription and unnumbered; type 3, large size, in gilt and enamels, reverse with raised inscription, central rivet and numbered A07108, *with plastic folder and instruction to wear cards*; type 4, smaller size, in gilt anodised aluminium and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered 02002, *on instruction to wear card*; type 5 (3), smaller size, in gilt anodised aluminium and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered A06610 and unnumbered (2), *two on instruction to wear cards*; type 6 (3), smaller size, in gilt and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered A01499, A27606 and A without number, *one on instruction to wear card and two with detached centre*; Grade B (6), type 2, large size, in silvered metal and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered A03803, *on instruction to wear card*; type 3, smaller size, in silvered anodised aluminium and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and numbered A03358, *on instruction to wear card*; type 4, in anodised aluminium, similar to the last but with pink border around map, reverse unnumbered, *on instructions to wear card*; type 5, smaller size, in silvered metal and enamels, reverse with stamped inscription and numbered A07522, *with plastic folder and instruction to wear card*; type 6, similar to the last, in silvered metal and enamels but with pink border around map, reverse numbered A30049, *on instruction to wear card*; type 7, in silvered metal and enamels, reverse with raised inscription and unnumbered, *some with related riband bars, generally very fine or better* (16) £180-220

1431

**China, Air Force Distinguished Service Medals** (23), Grade A, First Class (7), in bronze-gilt and enamels, reverses numbered 824, 835, in gilt anodised aluminium and enamel, reverse numbered 4595, in gilt and enamels (4), all unnumbered, *one on instructions to wear card*; Grade A, Second Class (7), in bronze-gilt and enamels (3), reverses numbered 880, 2028, *this in case of issue, with related riband bar* and 2375, gilt and enamels, unnumbered in gilt anodised aluminium and enamels (4), reverses numbered, 6691, 7292, 60341; Grade B, First Class (4), in bronze-gilt and enamels, reverse numbered, 2137, gilt and enamels, gilt anodised aluminium and enamels (2), all unnumbered, Grade B, Second Class (5), bronze-gilt and enamels (2), reverses numbered 339 and 1689, gilt anodised aluminium and enamels (2), reverses numbered 22223, 22313, gilt and enamels, unnumbered, *many with related riband bars, generally good very fine or better* (23) £250-300

1432

**China, Air Force Exemplary Service Medals** (21), Grade A, First Class (2), both in bronze-gilt and enamels, reverses numbered 1462 and 1709, Grade A, Second Class (2), both in bronze-gilt and enamels, reverses numbered 230 and 1430; Grade B, First Class (7), in bronze gilt and enamels (2), reverses numbered 1995 and 3182; in gilt anodised aluminium and enamels (4), reverse numbered 5335, 5339, 6914, unnumbered, gilt and enamels, unnumbered; Grade B, Second Class (10), bronze-gilt and enamels (2), reverses numbered 2161, 3299 and 3716, gilt anodised aluminium and enamels (4), reverse numbered 5377, 7850 and unnumbered (2), gilt and enamels (3), reverses numbered 10167, 20056 and 20071, *many with related riband bars, generally good very fine or better* (21) £200-300



1433

**China, Miscellaneous Air Force Decorations** (25) comprising Winged Leopard medal (4), in silvered and gilt (2), reverse with raised inscription and numbered 39 and 130, in silvered and gilt anodised aluminium (2), both unnumbered; Flying Dragon medal (4), in gilt enamel (3), reverse with raised inscription and numbered 97. *This with star on riband*, 1961, 1962, anodised aluminium and enamel, unnumbered; Rapacious Condor medal (6), in silvered and gilt metal (4), reverse with raised inscription and numbered 63, 76 and two Chinese characters 661, unnumbered, silvered and gilt anodised aluminium (2), reverse with raised inscription and numbered 1760 and unnumbered; Vermillion Bow medal (4), in silvered and gilt metal, with reversed raised inscription and numbered 82 and 4565, silvered and gilt anodised aluminium, both unnumbered; Flying Tiger medal (4), in silvered and gilt metal, with raised reverse inscription and numbered 99, 744 and unnumbered, silvered and gilt anodised aluminium, unnumbered; Rising ROC medal (3), in gilt metal, with raised reverse inscription and numbered 71, in gilt anodised aluminium (2), both unnumbered, *many with related riband bars, very fine or better* (25) £250-300

1434

**China, Justice and Integrity Medals** (12), Grade A (2), in anodised aluminium and enamels, reverse numbered 6380, *with lion and star devices on riband bar*; other in gilt metal and enamels and of larger size, with riveted centre, unnumbered, *with riband bar and both on instructions for wearing cards*; Grade B (10), in silver and enamels (7), reverses numbered 9, A0066, A03287 A04285, A04458, *this with lion and star device on riband and riband bar*, A04761, unnumbered, with lion and star device on riband bar, larger size, with central rivet, in silver and silvered metal and enamels, both unnumbered, *all but one on instructions for wearing cards, with related riband bars, good very fine or better* (12) £150-200

1435

**China, Police Decorations** (15), First grade (4), all in gilt and enamels, First Class, reverse numbered 042, First grade, Second Class, reverse numbered 286, First Class, Third grade (2), reverses numbered 306 and 311; Second grade (4), all in silvered metal, gilt and enamels, Second Class, reverse numbered 235, Third Class (3), reverse numbered 077, 078, 081; Third grade (4), in gilt and enamels, First Class, reverse numbered 2503, Second Class (2), reverses numbered 3513 and 3518, Third Class reverse numbered 4320; Fourth grade (4), all in gilt and enamels, First Class, reverse numbered 4817, Second Class, reverse numbered 6512, Third Class (2), reverses numbered 8231 and 8236, *all in card cases of issue, with related riband bars, virtually as issued* (15) £250-300

1436

**China, Precious Star Medals** (7), in gilt metal and enamels, ribbon and bars, with one to seven gold stars, together with ribands (2), with eight and nine gold stars and a riband bar with nine gold stars, *generally extremely fine* (7) £120-150

1437

**China, Miscellaneous Medals and Decorations** (37), mainly Taiwanese, including Memorial Medal of Honor, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse numbered 6, *in case of issue*; SACO Memorial medal (3), *one cased, with two related miniatures*; Overcoming Difficulties Hero medals (4), various types; Military Police medals (6); modern miniatures (16) and forgeries (6), *many very fine or better* (lot) £200-300

1438

**China, Miscellaneous Air Force Badges** (53), mostly in gilt metal, some numbered, *very fine or better* (53) £200-300

1439

**China, a Quantity of Miscellaneous badges**, mostly military, cloth patches, riband devices etc, *very fine or better* (lot) £200-300

#### Other Properties

1440

**\*China, Wu Pei Fu Qualification Award**, in silver gilt, with red enamelled central border and photographic style portrait of Wu Pei Fu, 51.5mm, *with original riband, reverse centre lacking, otherwise good very fine* £400-500





1441

**\*China, Republic**, a pair of awards to **Alfred Kohlberg (1887-1960)**, a staunch anti-Communist textile importer and political activist, comprising: **Order of the Brilliant Star**, Sixth Class Officer's badge, reverse numbered 337, plain purple ribbon with rosette; and **Army, Navy and Airforce Medal**, First Class, Second Grade, reverse numbered 89, both in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, *traces of glue on reverses from past display-mounting, both extremely fine*; together with a letter congratulating Kohlberg on his award of the former (see footnote) and an official miniature and ribbon brooch of the latter (lot) £600-800

The typescript letter from the Chinese Embassy, Washington, is addressed to Alfred Kohlberg at his business address 1 West 37<sup>th</sup> Street, New York, is dated 27 October 1949, and is signed by the Ambassador and prominent Chinese statesman, V. K. Wellington Koo:

*Dear Mr. Kohlberg [sic], I take great pleasure in transmitting to you herewith a decoration of the Order of the Auspicious Star, which has been conferred on you by my Government in recognition of your unrelenting efforts in advancing the cause of freedom and democracy and in promoting understanding, friendship and cooperation between our two countries....*

Born in California, ALFRED KOHLBERG moved to New York and set up a business buying raw linen in Ireland and shipping it to China, where local weavers turned it into luxury textiles for sale in the U.S. Business interests involved frequent trips to China and in 1943, after inspecting the progress of the Chinese war effort, Kohlberg became convinced that numerous reports of Chiang Kai-shek's corruption, a regular feature of the American press at the time, were entirely false and were being disseminated by Communist sympathisers. He became a member of the American Bureau for Medical Aid for China and the Institute for Pacific Relations.

As the 1940s progressed Kohlberg became an increasingly active and vociferous member and supporter of the pro-Chiang 'China lobby', as well as an ally of Senator Joseph McCarthy. He funded the magazine *Plain Talk*, a newsletter entitled *Counterattack*, and co-founded the American Jewish League Against Communism.

1442

**\*China, People's Republic, Independence and Freedom Medal**, Third Class, in silver and gilt, with red enamelled star, reverse numbered 12597, 49mm, *in case of issue, with related ribbon bar, extremely fine* £600-800

1443

**China, People's Republic, Liberation Medal 1955**, Third Class, in silver and gilt, with red enamelled star, reverse numbered 20905, 47mm, *in numbered case of issue, with related ribbon bar, retaining pin keeper detached, otherwise extremely fine* £200-300

1444

**\*China, People's Republic, Liberation Medal 1955**, Third Class, in silver and gilt, with red enamelled star, reverse numbered 35150, 47mm, *in numbered case of issue, with related ribbon bar, extremely fine* £300-400

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1445  
**\*China, People's Republic, People's Liberation Army, General Political Department, First Class Hero's Medal**, in gilt and red enamel, reverse numbered 290, 45mm, *in case of issue, with related riband bar, extremely fine* £400-600

1446  
**China, People's Republic, People's Liberation Army, General Political Department, First Class Merit medal**, in gilt and enamel, reverse numbered 811710, 39mm, *in case of issue, with related riband bar, extremely fine* £180-220

1447  
**China, People's Republic, People's Liberation Army, General Political Department, First Class Merit medal**, in gilt and enamel, reverse numbered 811796, 39mm, *in case of issue, with related riband bar, extremely fine* £180-220

1448  
**China, People's Republic, Certificate of Labour Medal**, in gilt medal, 26mm, *in booklet of issue numbered 000053, extremely fine* £200-300

1449  
**China, People's Republic, People's Liberation Army General Political Department, Second Class Merit Medal**, in silvered and gilt metal, reverse numbered 9108813, *in (damaged ) case of issue with related riband bar*; **Third Class medals (3)**, in gilt metal and red enamel, *one cased, with related riband bar, extremely fine (4)* £100-150

1450  
**China, People's Republic, Police Department Merit Medal, Third Class (2)**, in gilt metal and red enamel and anodised aluminium and enamel, *both in plastic cases of issue, first contained in Jianzhang card box*; **Tiananmen Square Rebellion Suppression Medal June 1989**, in gilt metal, *in plastic case of issue*; **General Political Department, August 1 PLA Commemorative Medal**, in gilt metal, *in red cloth case of issue*; **Golden Jubilee of end of Korean War 2003**, *in case of issue, mostly mint state*; **together with Labour Certificate**, numbered 133937, dated 1957 and an uncertain embossed gilt badge, *this cased (lot)* £100-200

1451  
**China, People's Republic, Space Foundation Medal, 1956-65**, in silver-gilt, 44.5mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine* £200-250

1452  
**China, People's Republic, Space Pioneering Medal, 1965-82**, in silver-gilt, 44mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine* £150-200

1453  
**China, People's Republic, Silver Star Honour Medal**, in silvered metal and enamels, 50mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine, with Chinese People's Republic Administration of Justice Department award booklet named to Comrade Wang-Chen-Yi dated 5 August 1992* £150-200

1454  
**China, People's Republic, PLA Troops in Macao, Military Training Medal, First Class**, in gilt metal, *in cloth case of issue, with neck riband*; **Union Headquarters Medal**, in gilt metal, *in wooden case of issue*; **Air Force Water and Forest Jump Commemoration, August 2002**, in gilt metal, *in case of issue*; **V60 Medal and Wings**, in bronze, *in plastic case of issue*; **Centenary of Birth of Mao**, in bronze, *in velvet case of issue*; **gilt and enamelled [Mao badge; uncertain Hammer and Sickle badge, 1 October 1999, in gilt and red enamel and an uncertain case of issue for a second Class award, generally as issued (lot)** £100-150

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



**THE SCANDINAVIAN COLLECTION**

**ORDERS, MEDALS AND DECORATIONS**  
**OF**  
**SIAM AND THAILAND**



1455

1455

**\*The Ancient and Auspicious Order of the Nine Gems**, Second period, post 1913, Male Knight's set of insignia (one Class only), unmarked, comprising sash badge, in silver-gilt set with synthetic stones representing each of the nine precious stones, comprising ruby, emerald, topaz, garnet, sapphire, pearl, zircon, lapis-lazuli, and central diamond, the whole set with pastes, 33.5mm, breast star, in silver, the centre similarly set with pastes and nine synthetic representations of the precious stones, 81mm, *in blue velvet and silk lined case, inside of lid with gilt Thai crown in circle, with inscription in outer circle cat's eye on badge lacking, otherwise extremely fine, with sash* (2) £4,000-6,000

THE ANCIENT AND AUSPICIOUS ORDER OF THE NINE GEMS was founded in 1851 by King Mongkut (Rama IV), it is the highest order that can be granted to Thai citizens. The gems represent the following, diamond, power, wealth and success over enemies; ruby, success and longevity; emerald strength and security, yellow sapphire, charm and love; garnet, health and longevity; blue sapphire, love and wealth; pearl, purity, happiness and success over enemies, zircon/topaz, wealth and success in legal affairs, cat's eye, protection by spirits and from fire.

1456

**The Most Exalted Order of the White Elephant**, Third Period (1873-1941), Member's (Fifth Class) breast badge, in silver, gilt and enamels, 34.5mm, *minor enamel loss, good very fine* £70-100

THE MOST EXALTED ORDER OF THE WHITE ELEPHANT was founded by King Chulalongkorn (Rama V) in 1861 as a three class order, with an additional class for foreign recipients. In 1869 the order was reorganised into four classes. In 1873 it was reorganised again into five classes, with a Collar added in 1893, Gold and Silver medals in 1902 and the Grand Cordon class in 1909. The insignia was subsequently modified in 1941 but retained the same class structure. It is awarded in large numbers to Thai government officials as well as many honorary foreign awards.

1457

**The Most Excellent Order of the White Elephant**, Fourth period, Knight Grand Cross, (First Class), set of insignia, reverse of retaining pin stamped จพล.30, comprising sash badge, 58mm and breast star, 77mm, in silver, gilt and enamels, *in fitted red velvet and silk lined case of issue, inside of lid marked with gilt maker's inscription (this somewhat faded), with sash, extremely fine* (2) £250-300

1458

**The Most Excellent Order of the White Elephant**, Fourth period, Grand Commander's set of insignia (Second Class), set of insignia, reverse of crown on badge stamped แสดมก., comprising neck badge, 50mm, and breast star, 77mm, in silver, gilt and enamels, *in fitted red velvet and silk lined case of issue, inside of lid with gilt maker's inscription and phone number, extremely fine* (2) £150-200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1459

1459

**\*The Most Exalted Order of the White Elephant**, Fourth period (post 1941), Knight Grand Cordon (Special Class), star beneath upper part of retaining pin engraved ก.น.32 with stamped Thai hallmark below, comprising sash badge, 73mm, and breast star, 95mm, in silver-gilt and enamels, *in fitted red velvet and silk lined case of issue, inside of lid marked with gilt makers inscription, with sash and lapel badge, reverse centre of badge slack, extremely fine and scarce* (2)

£1,000-1,500

1460

**The Most Excellent Order of the White Elephant**, Fourth period, Ladies Grand Commander (Second Class) set of insignia, reverse of crown on badge stamped 39/2, with hallmarks below, comprising breast badge with bow suspension, 45.5mm, and breast star, 59.5mm, *in fitted red velvet and silk lined case of issue, inside of lid marked with gilt maker's inscription and phone number, extremely fine* (2)

£150-200

1461

**The Most Excellent Order of the White Elephant**, Fourth period, Companion's (Fourth Class) breast badge, reverse of crown stamped with maker's mark and no 23 below, in silver-gilt and enamels; Member's (Fifth Class), breast badges (3), one with reverse of crown stamped 87, all in silver-gilt and enamels, Gold Medal (Sixth Class), in bronze-gilt, *good very fine or better* (5)

180-220

1462

**The Most Excellent Order of the White Elephant**, Fourth period, reduced-sized companion's and Ladies reduced-sized companion's (Fourth Class) breast badge, both 19mm; Riband bars (5), for Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Classes and lapel badges (4), for the Special, First (2) and Fourth Classes, *extremely fine* (11)

£150-200





1463

**\*The Most Noble Order of the Crown of Thailand**, Second period 1873-1941, Knight Commander's (Second Class), set of insignia, unmarked comprising neck badge, in gilt and enamels, 47.5mm, and breast star, in silver, gilt and enamels, 71mm, *in case of issue for third period Grand Cross set, extremely fine* £600-800

Attributed to the Danish born Thai Admiral ANDREAS DU PLESSIS DE RICHELIEU (1852-1930), who commanded the Thai forces at Phra Chulachomklao Fortress during the Paknam incident, 16 July 1893 in the Franco-Siamese war. He was C. in C. Royal Thai Navy 16 Jan. 1900-29 Jan 1901, the only non-Thai citizen to hold the office.

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE CROWN OF THAILAND was founded by King Chulalongkorn (Rama V) in 1869 and comprised three classes. In 1873 it was reorganised into five classes, with the Gold and Silver medals added in 1902 and the Grand Cordon in 1918. The Order was again reorganised in 1941 as an eight class order. It is widely awarded to both Thai and foreign recipients.

Purchased Guldstuen, Copenhagen (Tim Eriksen) 1978.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1464

**The Most Noble Order of the Crown of Thailand**, Second period, Member's (Fifth Class) breast badge, in silver and enamels, with gilt reverse, 31mm, *extremely fine*; together with Companion's (Fourth Class) breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, *floriate suspension lacking, chipped, good fine* (2) £70-100

1465

**The Most Noble Order of the Crown of Thailand**, Third period, Grand Cross (First Class), set of insignia, reverse of retaining pin on star engraved 61 and stamped with water pitcher hallmark, comprising sash badge, 52mm and breast star, 82.5mm, in silver-gilt and enamel, *in blue velvet and silk lined case of issue, with maker's details on lid, extremely fine, with narrow ladies sash* (2) £200-300

1466

**The Most Noble Order Of the Crown of Thailand**, Third period, Grand Commander's (Second Class) set of insignia, reverse of retaining pin of star stamped ๓๗:ดล๓13, comprising neck badge, 53.5mm, and breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, 890mm, *in blue velvet and silk lined case of issue, gilt arms in circles and maker's inscription on reverse of lid, extremely fine* (2) £100-150

1467

**The Most Noble Order Of the Crown of Thailand**, Third period, Ladies Grand Commander's (Second Class) set of insignia, reverse of star stamped with hallmark and ลลจ at top and 39A at bottom, comprising neck badge with bow suspension, 40.5mm, and breast star, 62.5mm, in silver, gilt and enamels, *in blue velvet and silk lined case of issue, maker's inscription on reverse of lid, extremely fine* (2) £120-150



1468

**\*The Most Noble Order of the Crown of Thailand**, Third Period (Post 1941), badge with reverse base of crown impressed with Thai hall marks and reverse left scroll engraved ๗๓3, Knight Grand Cordon (Special Class), set of insignia, comprising sash badge, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, 57.5mm, and breast star, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, the central royal cypher set with 23 diamonds, 92mm, *in blue velvet and silk lined case of issue with gilt maker's inscription on reverse of lid, extremely fine* (2) £900-1,200

1469

**The Most Noble Order of the Crown of Thailand**, Third period, various insignia, comprising Companion's (Fourth Class), breast badge, with maker's mark stamped on reverse of crown, in silver-gilt and enamels 32.5mm; Member's (Fifth Class), breast badges (2), one with stamped with bird hallmark, the other stamped ๑๑๓32 on reverses; "Gold" (Sixth Class) and Silver (Seventh Class) medals, riband bars for the Companion and Member's insignia, and lapel badges for the Grand Cross and Companion's insignia, *second and fourth piece in cases of issue, generally extremely fine* (9) £150-200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1470

**\*The Most Illustrious Order of Chula Chom Klao**, Grand Cordon (Special Class), early 20<sup>th</sup> century, comprising (a) Thirty-six link gold and enamelled Collar, composed of sixteen Rama V cyphers in pink enamel, seventeen green and pink enamelled rosettes, the centre composed of three gold and white enamelled Airavata elephants, with gold crown and gold starburst above flanked by a gold and enamelled lion carrying a white royal parasol either side

(b) Sash/Collar badge, in gold and enamels, with central portrait of Rama V within blue enamel circle, this bearing in gold letters the motto "I will preserve the royal family line" with crown and sunburst suspension, the reverse with three Airavata elephants with trident above, within blue enamelled border containing gilt and outer white enamelled chakra, 52mm

(c) Breast star, in silver, gilt and enamels and with gold retaining pin (this with three engraved horizontal lines on reverse below hinge) bearing central diamond set Rama V monogram on a pink enamelled background with gilt motto on blue enamelled background around, 82mm

(d) Junior Companion's silver medal with portrait of Rama V on obverse and Airavata elephant on reverse, 37.5mm

(e) Riband bar with jewelled Rama V cypher surmounted by enamelled crown

(f) Lapel rosette with jewelled Rama V cypher surmounted by enamelled crown, *in later made blue velvet and silk line case with gilt maker's inscription on inside of lid, with two white silk bows for mounting on collar and pink silk sash, extremely fine and extremely rare* (lot)  
£30,000-40,000

THE MOST ILLUSTRIOUS ORDER OF CHULA CHOM KLAO was founded by King Chulalongkorn (Rama V) on 16 November 1873 to commemorate the 90<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Chakri dynasty. The collar pink represents the birthday colour (Tuesday). The Order comes in four Classes: Knight Grand Cordon (Special Class), Knight Grand Cross (First Class), Knight Grand Commander (Second Class, higher Grade), Knight Commander (Second Class, lower Grade), Grand Companion (Third Class, Higher Grade), Companion (Third Class, lower Grade), Junior Companion.

Knights of the Grand Cordon are limited to Thai Royalty and foreign Heads of State. When the Order is bestowed upon Thai recipients it becomes an hereditary award and is passed on to the eldest son of the recipient. All insignia of the Order are rare.







1471

**\*The Most Illustrious Order of Chula Chom Klao**, Knight Grand Cross set of insignia, by J.W. Benson Ltd., first decade of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, comprising sash badge, in gold and enamels, with central portrait of Rama V within blue enamel circle, this bearing in gold letters the motto "I will preserve the royal family line" with crown and sunburst suspension, the reverse with three Airavata elephants with trident above, within blue enamelled border containing gilt and outer white enamelled chakra, 52mm, and breast star, in silver, gilt and enamels and with gold retaining pin (this with three engraved horizontal lines on reverse below hinge) bearing central diamond set Rama V monogram on a pink enamelled background with gilt motto on blue enamelled background around, 81mm, *in dark blue leather and silk lined double-hinged case of issue (three cracks to the leather), the lid bearing two gilt images of the badge of the Order, the silk inside of lid bearing two gilt Thai royal arms, extremely fine and very rare, with sash* (2)

£10,000-15,000



All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.









1472

**\*The Most Illustrious Order of the House of Chakri** (one Class only), set of insignia, in gold, diamonds and enamels, from the estate of **Karl I of Austria**, comprising:

(a) Twenty-two link Collar, comprising two single joined tridents and wheels, eight double joined tridents and wheels of gold and nine Chakri dynastic cyphers, and gold and enamel clasp;

(b) Pendant Collar badge, in silver, gold, diamonds and enamels, 57.5mm;

(c) Sash badge, in gold, with hinged trophy of Thai arms over trident within wheel of flames, 41.5mm;

(d) Breast star, in silver, gold, diamonds and enamels, 81.5mm,

*in blue velvet and silk lined fitted case of issue, with gilt metal Royal Thai arms on lid, extremely fine, with sash; additionally with a silk-lined wooden carrying case (lot)*

£40,000-60,000

THE MOST ILLUSTRIOUS ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF CHAKRI WAS founded by King Chulalongkorn (Rama V), in honour of King Buddha Yodfa Chulaloke (Rama I) (1782-1809) and to celebrate both the centenary of the Chakri dynasty and the foundation of Bangkok

*Provenance:* Estate of the Emperor Karl I of Austria and assumed to have been awarded to a member of the Austrian Imperial Family; offered with photocopied entry from a German auction catalogue.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1473

**\*King Prajadhipok's (Rama VII) Royal Cypher Medal**, BE2469-2478 (1926-35), First Class diamond-set gold breast badge awarded to **Princess Caroline Mathilde of Denmark (1912-1995), wife of Prince Knud**, 29.5mm, *in fitted case of issue with manuscript note pinned to interior, extremely fine and of the highest rarity, offered with a portrait photograph of the Crown Princess wearing the badge* £10,000-15,000

PRINCESS CAROLINE MATHILDE (1912-95) was the daughter of Prince Harald of Denmark, the youngest son of Frederik VIII. On 8 September 1933 she married her first cousin Prince Knud, the second son of Christian X. On the accession of Frederik IX in 1947, Knud became heir apparent to the Danish throne since Salic law in force at the time excluded Frederik IX's daughters from the succession, and Caroline Mathilde was therefore Crown Princess.

Following a national referendum in March 1953, the succession law was changed to allow the daughters of King Frederik IX the right of succession, his eldest daughter Margarethe (the present Queen Margarethe II) replacing Knud as heir apparent. Knud and Caroline Mathilde received the titles Hereditary Prince and Princess of Denmark.

See also back cover illustration.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1474

**\*King Vajiravudh's (Rama VI), Royal Cypher Medal**, BE2453-2469 (1910-26), Fourth Class breast badge, in silver-gilt and red enamel, 28.5mm, *good very fine and scarce* £150-200

1475

**\*King Vajiravudh's Royal Cypher Medal**, Fifth Class breast badge, in silver and gilt, 29.5mm, *good very fine* £100-150

1476

**King Prajadhipok's Royal Cypher Medal**, Fourth Class breast badge, in silver and gilt, 29mm, *extremely fine and rare* £200-300

1477

**King Prajadhipok's Royal Cypher Medal**, Fifth Class breast badge, in silver, 29mm, *extremely fine and rare* £150-200

1478

**King Ananda Mahidol's (Rama VIII) Royal Cypher Medal** BE2478-2479 (1935-46), Fifth Class breast badge, in silver, *extremely fine and rare* £150-200

1479

**\*King Bhumibol Adulyadej's (Rama IX) Royal Cypher Medal** BE2479-2559 (1946-2016), First Class diamond set breast badge, in gold, 36.5mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine and extremely rare* £4,000-6,000

1480

**\*King Bhumibol Adulyadej's Royal Cypher Medal**, Fourth Class breast badge, in silver and gilt, 30.5mm, *extremely fine and scarce* £150-200

1481

**King Bhumibol Adulyadej's Royal Cypher Medal**, Fifth Class breast badge, in silver, 30mm, *extremely fine and scarce* £120-150

1482

**King Prajadhipok's (Rama VII) Gold Royal Cypher Lapel Badge**, with Thai hallmarks (๗.๑3), 19.5mm, 10.15g, *extremely fine* £300-500

1483

**King Ananda Mahidol's (Rama VIII) Crowned Royal Cypher insignia**, comprising, silver and enamels, mounted on riband of the Order of the White Elephant, in silver on riband of the Order of the Crown, in silver metal, on white green and silver riband, *generally very fine* (3) £100-150

1484

**King Bhumibol Adulyadej's Crowned Royal Insignia**, in gilt metal on plain white riband, *with pin and nut suspension, extremely fine*; together with Golden Jubilee, BE2539 (1996), decoration in gilt and enamel, *mounted on ladies bow*; Longest Reign badge, in gilt and enamels, *this in case of issue, with gilt representation of badge*, and red enamelled badge, with silver crown and sunburst, *extremely fine* (4) £150-200

1485

**Crown Prince Vajiralongkorn's (later Rama X) Crowned Royal Insignia**, in gilt and enamel, mounted on riband of the White Elephant, *extremely fine* £80-120

1486

**Princess Maha Chakri Sirindhorn's Royal Decoration**, in jewel-cut silver, 24mm, *on purple and white riband, extremely fine* £200-250

1487

**Princess Maha Chakri Sirindhorn's Royal Decoration**, in gilt and enamels, *on yellow and white riband*, together with commemorative badge, in gilt and enamels, with royal cypher and enamelled signature below, *this cased, extremely fine* (2) £100-150

1488

**Rama V Badge**, an oval miniature facing portrait of Chulalongkorn (Rama V) in uniform, wearing medals contained in an openwork silver frame with suspension loop, 44mm, *reverse of frame missing, very fine* £500-1,000

1489

**\*Rama V Badge**, a circular facing photograph of Chulalongkorn (Rama V) in uniform, medals and brocade of uniform gilded, contained in a jewel cut silver frame with crown and sunburst suspension and hinged suspension ring and openwork backing, 34.5mm, *on Ladies' bow of the Order of the Crown, extremely fine* £3,000-4,000

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1490

**\*Rama V Badge**, a circular facing photograph of Chulalongkorn seated on throne holding sceptre, with crown and sunburst suspension and hinged suspension loop, with openwork backing, 34.5mm, *extremely fine* £2,000-3,000

1491

**\*Rama V Badge**, an oval miniature facing portrait of Chulalongkorn in uniform, wearing badge and star of the Order of Chakri and medals, in openwork jewel cut silver frame with suspension ring and openwork backing, 32.5mm, *extremely fine* £2,000-3,000

1492

**\*Rama V Badge**, an oval miniature three-quarters facing portrait of Chulalongkorn in uniform, wearing Order of Chakri and medals, in jewel cut openwork silver frame, hallmarked .925, with openwork backing and suspension loop, 30.5mm, *on Ladies' bow of the Order of the Crown, extremely fine* £4,000-6,000

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





1493

**\*Rama V Badge**, an oval portrait miniature of Chulalongkorn in uniform, in gilt and enamelled frame, and gilt pinback reverse with suspension loop, 29.5mm, *mounted on Rama IX royal cypher badge Ladies' bow, extremely fine*

£500-1,000

1494

**\*Rama V Badge**, an oval miniature photograph of standing uniformed figure of Chulalongkorn holding sword, in openwork silver frame with suspension loop and openwork backing, 21.5mm, *extremely fine*

£1,000-1,500

1495

**\*Rama V Badge**, an oval miniature facing portrait of Chulalongkorn in uniform wearing medals, in openwork silver frame with suspension loop and silver backing, 21.5mm, *extremely fine*

£1,000-1,500

1496

**\*Bangkok Centennial Commemorative Medal**, BE2427 (1882), in silvered bronze, overlapped busts of the first five Chakri kings left, *rev.*, text, 63mm, *traces of original silvering on reverse, very fine*

£300-400

1497

**\*Visit of Chulalongkorn (Rama V) to Europe (Prabas Mala)**, RS 116 (1897), silver medal, by Auguste Patey, bust right, *rev.*, seven-line inscription, 32mm, *with integral loop for suspension, very fine and rare, with incorrect later rib-and*

£800-1,200

1498

**\*Court Official's Merit Medal (Rajaruchi)**, RS116 (1897) in silver, *cased, good very fine and scarce*

£400-600

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1499

**Loyal Medal for 15 Years' Service**, in silver; **Loyal Service Medals** (2), both Ananda Mahidol (Rama VIII issue), in silver and bronze; **Coronation of King Vajiravudh (Rama VI)** BE2454 (1911), Gold medal, in silver-gilt; 150<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Bangkok BE2475 (1932), Second Class, in silver; Safeguarding the Constitution BE2475 (1933), in bronze, *good very fine or better* (6) £150-200

1500

**Miscellaneous King Bhumibol Adulyadej (Rama IX) medals** (13), Safeguarding of Freedom, Second Class, Second Grade BE2512 (1969), Border Service BE2497 (1954), Coronation BE2493 (1950), 2,500<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Buddhism BE2500 (1957), Visit of Royal Couple to the U.S.A. BE2505 (1962), Silver Jubilee BE2514 (1971), Serving Free People *circa* BE2518 (1975), Elevation of Princess Sirindhorn to the title of Princess Maha Chakri BE2521 (1978), *on ladies bow*, Golden Jubilee BE 2539 (1996), Seventy-Second Birthday of Queen Sikrit BE2547 (2004), *on ladies bow*, Diamond Jubilee BE2549 (2006) (2), *one on ladies bow*, Red Cross Award, Second Class BE2502 (1959), *reverse with engraved naming, two cased, good very to mint state* (13) £400-600

1501

**Miscellaneous** (19), including Rama VIII cypher tie pin, in gilt pastes and enamels, Rama V cypher badge, in gilt and enamels, with maker's inscription on reverse, *both of recent manufacture*; gilt metal Rama IX cypher; gilt royal arms badge; paratroopers badge, in silver and enamels, with cloth backing; Air Force badges (2), in gilt metal, other badges (9), including crown and sunburst (5), in gilt (2), silver (3), and pair of Airavata elephant silver cufflinks; riband bars (4), Investiture of Vajiralongkorn as Crown Prince, BE2515 (1972), Rattanakosin Bicentennial BE2525 (1982), 84<sup>th</sup> Birthday of HRH Somdej Phra Sri Nakarindra Borom Marajjonnani, BE2527 (1984), Golden Jubilee, 2539 (1996), *very fine and better* (lot) £200-400

-----

1502

**Laos, Order of Civil Merit**, Ladies' breast badge, French-made, in gilt and red enamel, 34.5mm, *extremely fine and scarce* £150-200

1503

**Laos, Order of the Reign**, bronze medal, circa 1940; **Combat Veteran's medal**, in silver, gilt and red enamel, *good very fine or better* (2) £70-100

**END OF SALE**





## Conditions of Business for Buyers

### 1. Introduction

(a) The contractual relationship of Morton & Eden Ltd. and Sellers with prospective Buyers is governed by:-

- (i) these Conditions of Business for Buyers;
- (ii) the Conditions of Business for Sellers displayed in the saleroom and available from Morton & Eden Ltd.;
- (iii) Morton & Eden Ltd.'s Authenticity Guarantee;
- (iv) any additional notices and terms printed in the sale catalogue, in each case as amended by any saleroom notice or auctioneer's announcement.

(b) As auctioneer, Morton & Eden Ltd. acts as agent for the Seller. Occasionally, Morton & Eden Ltd. may own or have a financial interest in a lot.

### 2. Definitions

"**Bidder**" is any person making, attempting or considering making a bid, including Buyers;

"**Buyer**" is the person who makes the highest bid or offer accepted by the auctioneer, including a Buyer's principal when bidding as agent;

"**Seller**" is the person offering a lot for sale, including their agent, or executors;

"**M&E**" means Morton & Eden Ltd., auctioneers, Nash House, St George Street, London W1S 2FQ, company number 4198353.

"**Buyer's Expenses**" are any costs or expenses due to Morton & Eden Ltd. from the Buyer;

"**Buyer's Premium**" is the commission payable by the Buyer on the Hammer Price at the rates set out in the Important Information for Buyers;

"**Hammer Price**" is the highest bid for the Property accepted by the auctioneer at the auction or the post auction sale price;

"**Purchase Price**" is the Hammer Price plus applicable Buyer's Premium and Buyer's Expenses;

"**Reserve Price**" (where applicable) is the minimum Hammer Price at which the Seller has agreed to sell a lot.

**The Buyer's Premium, Buyer's Expenses and Hammer Price are subject to VAT, where applicable.**

### 3. Examination of Lots

(a) M&E's knowledge of lots is partly dependent on information provided by the Seller and M&E is unable to exercise exhaustive due diligence on each lot. Each lot is available for examination before sale. Bidders are responsible for carrying out examinations and research before sale to satisfy themselves over the condition of lots and accuracy of descriptions.

(b) All oral and/or written information provided to Bidders relating to lots, including descriptions in the catalogue, condition reports or elsewhere are statements of M&E's opinion and not representations of fact. Estimates may not be relied on as a prediction of the selling price or value of the lot and may be revised from time to time at M&E's absolute discretion.

### 4. Exclusions and limitations of liability to Buyers

(a) M&E shall refund the Purchase Price to the Buyer in circumstances where it deems that the lot is a Counterfeit, subject to the terms of M&E's Authenticity Guarantee.

(b) Subject to Condition 4(a), neither M&E nor the Seller:-

- (i) is liable for any errors or omissions in any oral or written information provided to Bidders by M&E, whether negligent or otherwise;
- (ii) gives any guarantee or warranty to Bidders and any implied warranties and conditions are excluded (save in so far as such obligations cannot be excluded by English law), other than the express warranties given by the Seller to the Buyer (for which the Seller is solely responsible) under the Conditions of Business for Sellers;
- (iii) accepts responsibility to Bidders for acts or omissions (whether negligent or otherwise) by M&E in connection with the conduct of auctions or for any matter relating to the sale of any lot.

(c) Without prejudice to Condition 4(b), any claim against M&E and/or the Seller by a Bidder is limited to the Purchase Price for the relevant lot. Neither M&E nor the Seller shall be liable for any indirect or consequential losses.

(d) Nothing in Condition 4 shall exclude or limit the liability of M&E or the Seller for death or personal injury caused by the negligent acts or omissions of M&E or the Seller.

### 5. Bidding at Auction

(a) M&E has absolute discretion to refuse admission to the auction. Before sale, Bidders must complete a Registration Form and supply such information and references as M&E requires. Bidders are personally liable for their bid and are jointly and severally liable with their principal, if bidding as agent (in which case M&E's prior and express consent must be obtained).

(b) M&E advises Bidders to attend the auction, but M&E will endeavour to execute absentee written bids provided that they are, in M&E's opinion, received in sufficient time and in legible form.

(c) When available, written and telephone bidding is offered as a free service at the Bidder's risk and subject to M&E's other commitments; M&E is therefore not liable for failure to execute such bids. Telephone bidding may be recorded.

### 6. Import, Export and Copyright Restrictions

M&E and the Seller make no representations or warranties as to whether any lot is subject to import, export or copyright restrictions. It is the Buyer's sole responsibility to obtain any copyright clearance or any necessary import, export or other licence required by law, including licenses required under the Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES).

### 7. Conduct of the Auction

(a) The auctioneer has discretion to refuse bids, withdraw or re-offer lots for sale (including after the fall of the hammer) if (s)he believes that there may be an error or dispute, and may also take such other action as (s)he reasonably deems necessary.

(b) The auctioneer will commence and advance the bidding in such increments as (s)he considers appropriate and is entitled to place bids on the Seller's behalf up to the Reserve Price for the lot, where applicable.

(c) Subject to Condition 7(a), the contract between the Buyer and the Seller is concluded on the striking of the auctioneer's hammer.

(d) Any post-auction sale of lots shall incorporate these Conditions of Business.

### 8. Payment and Collection

(a) Unless otherwise agreed in advance, payment of the Purchase Price is due in pounds sterling immediately after the auction (the "Payment Date").

(b) Title in a lot will not pass to the Buyer until M&E has received the Purchase Price in cleared funds. M&E will generally not release a lot to a Buyer before payment. Earlier release shall not affect passing of title or the Buyer's obligation to pay the Purchase Price, as above.

(c) The refusal of any licence or permit required by law, as outlined in Condition 6, shall not affect the Buyer's obligation to pay for the lot, as per Condition 8(a).

(d) The Buyer must arrange collection of lots within 10 working days of the auction. Purchased lots are at the Buyer's risk from the earlier of (i) collection or (ii) 10 working days after the auction. Until risk passes, M&E will compensate the Buyer for any loss or damage to the lot up to a maximum of the Purchase Price actually paid by the Buyer. M&E's assumption of risk is subject to the exclusions detailed in Condition 5(d) of the Conditions of Business for Sellers.

(e) All packing and handling of lots is at the Buyer's risk. M&E will not be liable for any acts or omissions of third party packers or shippers.

### 9. Remedies for non-payment

Without prejudice to any rights that the Seller may have, if the Buyer without prior agreement fails to make payment for the lot within 5 working days of the auction, M&E may in its sole discretion exercise 1 or more of the following remedies:-

(a) store the lot at its premises or elsewhere at the Buyer's sole risk and expense;

(b) cancel the sale of the lot;

(c) set off any amounts owed to the Buyer by M&E against any amounts owed to M&E by the Buyer for the lot;

(d) reject future bids from the Buyer;

(e) charge interest at 8% per annum above Lloyds TSB Bank plc Base Rate from the Payment Date to the date that the Purchase Price is received in cleared funds;

(f) re-sell the lot by auction or privately, with estimates and reserves at M&E's discretion, in which case the Buyer will be liable for any shortfall between the original Purchase Price and the amount achieved on re-sale, including all costs incurred in such re-sale;

(g) Exercise a lien over any Buyer's Property in M&E's possession, applying the sale proceeds to any amounts owed by the Buyer to M&E. M&E shall give the Buyer 14 days written notice before exercising such lien;

(h) commence legal proceedings to recover the Purchase Price for the lot, plus interest and legal costs;

(i) disclose the Buyer's details to the Seller to enable the Seller to commence legal proceedings.

#### 10. Failure to collect purchases

(a) If the Buyer pays the Purchase Price but does not collect the lot within 20 working days of the auction, the lot will be stored at the Buyer's expense and risk at M&E's premises or in independent storage.

(b) If a lot is paid for but uncollected within 6 months of the auction, following 60 days written notice to the Buyer, M&E will re-sell the lot by auction or privately, with estimates and reserves at M&E's discretion. The sale proceeds, less all M&E's costs, will be forfeited unless collected by the Buyer within 2 years of the original auction.

#### 11. Data Protection

(a) M&E will use information supplied by Bidders or otherwise obtained lawfully by M&E for the provision of auction related services, client administration, marketing and as otherwise required by law.

(b) By agreeing to these Conditions of Business, the Bidder agrees to the processing of their personal information and to the disclosure of such information to third

parties world-wide for the purposes outlined in Condition 11(a) and to Sellers as per Condition 9(i).

#### 12. Miscellaneous

(a) All images of lots, catalogue descriptions and all other materials produced by M&E are the copyright of M&E.

(b) These Conditions of Business are not assignable by any Buyer without M&E's prior written consent, but are binding on Bidders' successors, assigns and representatives.

(c) The materials listed in Condition 1(a) set out the entire agreement between the parties.

(d) If any part of these Conditions of Business be held unenforceable, the remaining parts shall remain in full force and effect.

(e) These Conditions of Business shall be interpreted in accordance with English Law, under the exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts, in favour of M&E.

### Morton & Eden Ltd.'s Authenticity Guarantee

*If Morton & Eden Ltd. sells an item of Property which is later shown to be a "Counterfeit", subject to the terms below Morton & Eden Ltd. will rescind the sale and refund the Buyer the total amount paid by the Buyer to Morton & Eden Ltd. for that Property, up to a maximum of the Purchase Price.*

*The Guarantee lasts for two (2) years after the date of the relevant auction, is for the benefit of the Buyer only and is non-transferable.*

"Counterfeit" means an item of Property that in Morton & Eden Ltd.'s reasonable opinion is an imitation created with the intent to deceive over the authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source, where the correct description of such matters is not included in the catalogue description for the Property. Property shall not be considered Counterfeit solely because of any damage and/or restoration and/or modification work (including, but not limited to, traces of mounting, tooling or repatinating). Please note that this Guarantee does not apply if either:-

(i) the catalogue description was in accordance with the generally accepted opinions of scholars and experts at the date of the sale, or the catalogue description indicated that there was a conflict of such opinions; or

(ii) the only method of establishing at the date of the sale that the item was a Counterfeit would have been by means of processes not then generally available or accepted, unreasonably expensive or impractical; or likely to have caused damage to or loss in value to the Property (in Morton & Eden Ltd.'s reasonable opinion); or

(iii) there has been no material loss in value of the Property from its value had it accorded with its catalogue description;

(iv) the sole grounds for claiming that the item is a Counterfeit are based on a difference of opinion between Morton & Eden Ltd and a third-party coin grading service.

To claim under this Guarantee, the Buyer must:-

(i) notify Morton & Eden Ltd. in writing within one (1) month of receiving any information that causes the Buyer to question the authenticity or attribution of the Property, specifying the lot number, date of the auction at which it was purchased and the reasons why it is believed to be Counterfeit; and

(ii) return the Property to Morton & Eden Ltd. in the same condition as at the date of sale and be able to transfer good title in the Property, free from any third party claims arising after the date of the sale.

Morton & Eden Ltd. has discretion to waive any of the above requirements. Morton & Eden Ltd. may require the Buyer to obtain at the Buyer's cost the reports of two independent and recognised experts in the relevant field and acceptable to Morton & Eden Ltd. Morton & Eden Ltd. shall not be bound by any reports produced by the Buyer, and reserves the right to seek additional expert advice at its own expense. In the event Morton & Eden Ltd. decides to rescind the sale under this Guarantee, it may refund to the Buyer the reasonable costs of up to two mutually approved independent expert reports, provided always that the costs of such reports have been approved in advance and in writing by Morton & Eden Ltd.



## ABSENTEE BID FORM

(please print clearly or type)

## Medals, Orders and Decorations

## 18 and 19 November 2020

**info@mortonandeden.com**

**Please bid on my behalf at the above sale for the following Lot(s) up to the hammer price(s) mentioned below. These bids are to be executed as cheaply as is permitted by other bids or reserves and in an amount up to but not exceeding the specified amount. The auctioneer may open the bidding on any lot by placing a bid on behalf of the seller. The auctioneer may further bid on behalf of the seller up to the amount of the reserve by placing responsive or consecutive bids for a lot.**

I agree to be bound by Morton & Eden's Conditions of Business. If any bid is successful, I agree to pay a buyer's premium on the hammer price at the rate stated in the front of the catalogue and any VAT, or amounts in lieu of VAT, which may be due on the buyer's premium and the hammer price.

<b>Name</b>	
<b>Address</b>	
<b>Postcode</b>	
<b>Telephone/Home</b>	<b>Business</b>
<b>Fax</b>	<b>VAT No.</b>
<b>Email</b>	
<b>Signed</b>	<b>Date</b>

<b>Debit Card type:</b>	
<b>Card Number</b>	
<b>Cardholder Name</b>	
<b>Expiry Date</b>	<b>Issue No.</b>
<b>Security Code (last 3 digits on back of card)</b>	
<b>Billing Address (if different from above)</b>	
<b>Cardholder Signature</b> (By signing this you are authorising payment for this sale)	

**If you wish Morton & Eden to ship your purchases, please tick** ☐

[illegible]**Payment Instructions:**

**Bank Transfer (recommended)**

**UK Debit Card (please complete)**

### Cheque or Banker's Draft

Drawn on a recognised UK bank.

**Foreign cheques will not be accepted.**

## Sterling Cash

Subject to statutory limits.

